

National Census of Housing and Population 1992 - IPUMS Subset

**National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of
Bolivia, IPUMS**

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

BOL_1992_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

National Census of Housing and Population 1992 - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Bolivia 1992 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Bolivia	BOL

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Dwelling is any inhabited physical place, constructed or adapted for housing people.
- Households: Household is a group of people, related or otherwise, who occupy the dwelling.
- Group quarters: Collective household is a group of people who share the dwelling in a non-familial system, for reasons of work, health, discipline, religion, punishment, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Bolivia 1992

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT
Province

UNIVERSE

All the population in the national territory at the moment the census is carried out. Homeless, passengers in transit (international flights), personnel on duty in hospitals, factories, institutions, and other places, employees of the National Institute of Statistics, embassies and consulates

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 642368.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth dwelling with a random start; drawn by IPUMS

Homeless, passengers in transit (international flights), personnel on duty in hospitals, factories, institutions, and other places, employees of the National Institute of Statistics, embassies and consulates

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1992-06-03	1992-06-03

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1992-06-03	1992-06-03

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: June 3, 1992

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single booklet that consists of sections on geographic location, dwelling, and population (individual)

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Bolivia, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia. National Census of Housing and Population 1992

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1992, National Institute of Statistics, Ministry of Planning and Coordination, Republic of Bolivia and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_BOL_1992_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are

available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is

available here.

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	177	
BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	642368	

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 177

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_BO	GEO1_BO	Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_BO1992	GEO1_BO1992	Bolivia, Department 1992 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_BO	GEO2_BO	Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_BO1992	GEO2_BO1992	Bolivia, Province 1992 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
BO1992A_DWNUM	BO1992A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
BO1992A_PERN	BO1992A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
BO1992A_FBIG	BO1992A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
BO1992A_URBAN	BO1992A_URBAN	Urban-rural	
BO1992A_RURALC	BO1992A_RURALC	Rural category	<p>12. Only for rural, dispersed area: _ _ _</p> <p>12.1 ___ Name of the place</p> <p>12.2 Category:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Community</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Ranch</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Agricultural estate/plantation (hacienda)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Ex-agricultural estate (Ex-hacienda) [Communities created by the 1953 Agrarian reform in which community members have titles to small plots of land.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Farm</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cooperative/union</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Colony</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Barracks</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ___</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_DWTYPE1	BO1992A_DWTYPE1	Dwelling type	<p>1. Dwelling type</p> <p>1.1 Private dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Independent house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02 Apartment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03 Separate rooms in a tenement, apartment or independent house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Shack or hut (pahuichi)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05 Place not intended for use as a dwelling</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06 Improvised dwelling (specify) ____</p> <p>1.2 Collective dwelling (group quarters)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07 Hotel, inn or boarding house</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Barracks, military or police establishment</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09 Hospital, sanatorium, clinic</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10 Prison, correctional institution</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11 Convent or Boarding school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 12 Other (specify) ____</p> <p>For answers 7 through 12, skip to Chapter III, Population.</p>
BO1992A_OCCUP	BO1992A_OCCUP	Occupancy status	<p>2. Occupancy status</p> <p>[Question 2 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]</p> <p>Occupied</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With occupants present</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 With occupants absent [end of interview]</p> <p>Vacant</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 For rent, sale, etc. [end of interview]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Under construction or repair [end of interview]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Abandoned [end of interview]</p> <p>[In the case of options 2 - 5, arrows direct reader to the text:]</p> <p>End of interview</p>
BO1992A_WALLS	BO1992A_WALLS	Walls	<p>3. Walls</p> <p>[Question 3 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Plastered adobe</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe without plaster or mud-wall construction</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick, cement block, reinforced concrete, etc.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Stone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Cane, palm, logs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_ROOF	BO1992A_ROOF	Roof material	<p>4. Roof [Question 4 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Zinc sheeting or planks <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles (cement, clay, fibrocement, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Reinforced concrete slab <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Straw, cane, palm <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others (specify) ____</p>
BO1992A_FLOOR	BO1992A_FLOOR	Floor material	<p>5. Floors [Question 5 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tile or paving <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Brick <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others (specify) ____</p>
BO1992A_WATPIPE	BO1992A_WATPIPE	Water supply	<p>6. Water supply system for drinking and cooking [Question 6 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped inside the dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped outside the dwelling but within the building, lot, or property <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Piped outside the lot or property <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Does not receive piped water</p>
BO1992A_WATSRC	BO1992A_WATSRC	Water source	<p>7. Water source [Question 7 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public or private system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Well or water wheel <input type="checkbox"/> 3 River, lake, spring or stream <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Delivery vehicle <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other (specify) ____</p>
BO1992A_TOILET	BO1992A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	<p>8. Is there a toilet, w.c., latrine or pit toilet? [Question 8 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p>Does have:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 With instant water flush <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Without flush <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not have</p>
BO1992A_TOILETEX	BO1992A_TOILETEX	Use of toilet facilities	<p>Only for households that have toilet facilities</p> <p>8.1 The use of the toilet facilities is: [Question 8.1 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings with toilet facilities, per Questions 1, 2 and 8.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusive to this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with other households</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_SEWER	BO1992A_SEWER	Toilet wastewater connection	8.2 The wastewater from the toilet facilities flows to: [Question 8.2 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings with toilet facilities, per Questions 1, 2 and 8.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Public sewer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other (pit, surface, etc.)
BO1992A_ELECT	BO1992A_ELECT	Electricity	9. Is there electricity? [Question 9 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
BO1992A_ROOMS	BO1992A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	10. How many rooms are there in your household? [Question 10 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] (Not including bathroom or kitchen) ____ (Number)
BO1992A_ROOMSB	BO1992A_ROOMSB	Number of bedrooms	11. Of these, how many are used for sleeping? [Question 11 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] ____ (Number)
BO1992A_KITCH	BO1992A_KITCH	Has a separate kitchen	12. Is there a special room for cooking? [Question 12 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
BO1992A_FUELCK	BO1992A_FUELCK	Fuel used for cooking	13. Principal fuel used for cooking [Question 13 was asked of persons in occupied private in private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bird dung, manure <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Liquefied gas <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 7 No cooking <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____
BO1992A_OWNER	BO1992A_OWNER	Tenure	14. Ownership/tenure of the dwelling [Question 14 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rented <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Loan-backed habitation contract <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Mixed contract <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Ceded for services <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Ceded by family <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_MORTAL	BO1992A_MORTAL	Any deaths last year	<p>17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?</p> <p>[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p> <p>17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</p> <p>___ Number of males __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p> <p>17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</p> <p>___ Number of females __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_DEADM	BO1992A_DEADM	Number of males deceased	<p>17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)? [Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</p> <p>____ Number of males __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p> <p>17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</p> <p>____ Number of females __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_DEADAGEM	BO1992A_DEADAGEM	Age of deceased males	<p>17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?</p> <p>[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p> <p>17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</p> <p>____ Number of males __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p> <p>17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</p> <p>____ Number of females __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_DEADF	BO1992A_DEADF	Number of females deceased	<p>17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)? [Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p> <p>17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</p> <p>___ Number of males __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p> <p>17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</p> <p>___ Number of females __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_DEADAGEF	BO1992A_DEADAGEF	Age of deceased females	<p>17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)? [Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</p> <p>[] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p> <p>17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</p> <p>___ Number of males __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p> <p>17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</p> <p>___ Number of females __ Age or ages -- -- --</p> <p>Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</p>
BO1992A_HHTYPE	BO1992A_HHTYPE	Household type	
BO1992A_STRATA	BO1992A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 73

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 642368

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ABROADFEM	ABROADFEM	Number of own female children living abroad	
ABROADMALE	ABROADMALE	Number of own male children living abroad	
ABROADCHD	ABROADCHD	Number of children living abroad	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLBO	BPLBO	Province of birth, Bolivia	
BPLBO2	BPLBO2	Department of birth, Bolivia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCBO	EDUCBO	Educational attainment, Bolivia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKADD	WRKADD	Has a secondary or additional jobs	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_5_BO	MIG1_5_BO	Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_5_BO	MIG2_5_BO	Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
BO1992A_PERNUM	BO1992A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_RELATE	BO1992A_RELATE	Relationship to head	<p>2. What is your relationship to the head of the household? (For group quarters mark "member of a collective household") This and the following questions should be completed for each person in vertical fashion.</p> <p>Person 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Head of a private household (male) <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Member of a collective household</p> <p>Person 2, 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Spouse or live-in partner <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Child or stepchild <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Son- or daughter-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Parents or parents-in-law <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other relative <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Domestic employee (live-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other not related <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Member of a collective household</p>
BO1992A_SEX	BO1992A_SEX	Sex	<p>3. Male or female?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
BO1992A_AGE	BO1992A_AGE	Age	<p>4. What is your age in years completed? (Write 00 for those under 1 year) (Write 98 for those 98 and older)</p> <p>__ _ Years</p>
BO1992A_MARST	BO1992A_MARST	Marital or conjugal status	<p>5. What is your current marital status? Ask in the order given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Married or cohabiting <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Separated or divorced <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Single</p>
BO1992A_RES1	BO1992A_RES1	Place of habitual residence	<p>6. Where do you habitually live? If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country and go on to another person.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_RESDEP1	BO1992A_RESDEP1	Department of habitual residence	<p>6. Where do you habitually live? If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country and go on to another person.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country</p>
BO1992A_BPL	BO1992A_BPL	Place of birth	<p>7. Where were you born? If born in this place or locality, mark Here. If born in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If born abroad, list the year of arrival in Bolivia and the country of birth.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Year of arrival ___ Country</p>
BO1992A_BPLDEP	BO1992A_BPLDEP	Department of birth	<p>7. Where were you born? If born in this place or locality, mark Here. If born in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If born abroad, list the year of arrival in Bolivia and the country of birth.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Year of arrival ___ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_BPLPROV	BO1992A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	<p>7. Where were you born? If born in this place or locality, mark Here. If born in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If born abroad, list the year of arrival in Bolivia and the country of birth.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Year of arrival ___ Country</p>
BO1992A_RES2	BO1992A_RES2	Place of habitual residence 5 years ago	<p>(Only for those 5 years of age and older)</p> <p>[Applies to question 8.]</p> <p>8. Where did you habitually live 5 years ago? (1987) If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_RESDEP2	BO1992A_RESDEP2	Department 5 years ago	<p>(Only for those 5 years of age and older)</p> <p>[Applies to question 8.]</p> <p>8. Where did you habitually live 5 years ago? (1987) If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country</p>
BO1992A_RESPROV2	BO1992A_RESPROV2	Province 5 years ago	<p>(Only for those 5 years of age and older)</p> <p>[Applies to question 8.]</p> <p>8. Where did you habitually live 5 years ago? (1987) If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Here</p> <p>In another place within the country:</p> <p>___ Department ___ Province ___ Locality</p> <p>Abroad:</p> <p>___ Country</p>
BO1992A_LIT	BO1992A_LIT	Literacy	<p>B. Only for those 6 years of age and older - Educational Characteristics</p> <p>10. Are you able to read and write? If only able to sign name, mark No.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 8 No</p>
BO1992A_SCHOOL	BO1992A_SCHOOL	Attending school currently or in the past	<p>B. Only for those 6 years of age and older - Educational Characteristics</p> <p>11. Do you attend or did you attend in the past any institution of regular schooling?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Attending <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Not attending but did attend <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Never attended [skip to Q15]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_EDLEV	BO1992A_EDLEV	Highest education level attended	<p>Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling [Applies to questions 12-14.] 12. What is the highest cycle or level of regular schooling that you attended or are attending? Previous system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Secondary</p> <p>Current system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Basic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Middle (secondary) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technical education <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Normal <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p>
BO1992A_GRADE	BO1992A_GRADE	Year completed within level	<p>Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling [Applies to questions 12-14.] 14. What is the last year or course completed in this cycle or level? If the first year was not completed, write 0. ____</p>
BO1992A_EDATTAN	BO1992A_EDATTAN	Highest level attended, grade completed	<p>Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling [Applies to questions 12-14.] 12. What is the highest cycle or level of regular schooling that you attended or are attending? Previous system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Primary <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Secondary</p> <p>Current system</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Basic <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Intermediate <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Middle (secondary) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Technical education <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Normal <input type="checkbox"/> 7 University <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p> <p>13. Did you complete this cycle or level? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
BO1992A_EDLEVC	BO1992A_EDLEVC	Completed level	<p>Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling [Applies to questions 12-14.] 13. Did you complete this cycle or level? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_WORKED	BO1992A_WORKED	Worked last week	<p>C. Only for those 7 years of age and older - Economic characteristics</p> <p>15. Of the following type of activity, which did you perform last week?</p> <p>Ask in the order given and upon receiving an affirmative answer, mark the appropriate box. If marking one of the choices in part A, go on to question 16. If marking one of the choices in part B, skip to question 19.</p> <p>A:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0 Worked last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Did not work but had a job? (leave, illness, vacation, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did household tasks and [also] worked?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Looked for work having worked before (unemployed)?</p> <p>B:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looked for work for the first time? [skip to Q19]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Retired, pensioner or rentier, and did not [also] work? [skip to Q19]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Is a student and did not [also] work? [skip to Q19]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Did household tasks and did not [also] work? [skip to Q19]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other? (specify) ____ [skip to Q19]</p>
BO1992A_OCC	BO1992A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Only for those who marked one of the choices in part A in the previous question (15). [Applies to questions 16-18.]</p> <p>16. During the last week (or in your last job if unemployed), what was your principal occupation? Do not write worker or manual laborer without specifying more clearly. Write, for example: mining drill operator, automobile mechanic, grocery sales, potato grower, domestic employee, etc.</p> <p>____ Specify occupation [a 3-digit blank box also appears in this item]</p>
BO1992A_IND3	BO1992A_IND3	Activity, 3 digits	<p>Only for those who marked one of the choices in part A in the previous question (15). [Applies to questions 16-18.]</p> <p>17. What does the establishment where you work (or worked if unemployed) produce or do? For example: Tin mine, shoe manufacture, Ministry of health, farm, retail sales, etc.</p> <p>____ Specify activity of the establishment [a 4-digit blank box also appears in this item]</p>
BO1992A_CLASSWK	BO1992A_CLASSWK	Occupation category (employment status)	<p>Only for those who marked one of the choices in part A in the previous question (15). [Applies to questions 16-18.]</p> <p>18. In this occupation do you work (or did you work if unemployed) as a:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Manual laborer (Rural peasant, day laborer, agricultural manager)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 White-collar/professional employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Own-account worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Owner, partner or employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Member of a production cooperative</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Independent professional</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Unpaid family worker or unpaid apprentice</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
BO1992A_ECACTAD	BO1992A_ECACTAD	Additional economic activity	C. Only for those 7 years of age and older - Economic characteristics 19. During the last week, did you do any other additional activity? [Q19 was asked of persons age 7+.] [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
BO1992A_CHBORN	BO1992A_CHBORN	Children born alive	D. Only for women 12 years of age and older 20. How many daughters and sons born alive have you had in total? If none, write 00 ___ Total number of daughters and sons born alive
BO1992A_CHLIVE	BO1992A_CHLIVE	Children currently alive	Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive [Applies to questions 21-23.] 21. Of these, how many are currently alive? ___ Total daughters and sons who are currently alive
BO1992A_CHABRM	BO1992A_CHABRM	Number of male children living abroad	Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive [Applies to questions 21-23.] 22. Of those children currently alive, how many live in another country? ___ Number of children who live in another country ___ Males ___ Females
BO1992A_CHABRF	BO1992A_CHABRF	Number of female children living abroad	Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive [Applies to questions 21-23.] 22. Of those children currently alive, how many live in another country? ___ Number of children who live in another country ___ Males ___ Females
BO1992A_LASTMO	BO1992A_LASTMO	Month of last live birth	Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive [Applies to questions 21-23.] 23. In what month and year was your last child born alive? Month and year of birth of last child born alive ___ Month __ Year
BO1992A_LASTYR	BO1992A_LASTYR	Year of last live birth	Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive [Applies to questions 21-23.] 23. In what month and year was your last child born alive? Month and year of birth of last child born alive ___ Month __ Year

total: 85

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: **BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe

42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid

41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

GEO1_BO: Bolivia, Department 1976 - 2012 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BO identifies the household's department within Bolivia in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_BO1992: Bolivia, Department 1992 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Chuquisaca
002	La Paz
003	Cochabamba
004	Oruro
005	Potosí
006	Tarija
007	Santa Cruz
008	Beni
009	Pando

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_BO1992 identifies the household's department within Bolivia in 1992. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_BO1992 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_BO: Bolivia, Province 1976 - 2001 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos
068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí

068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste
068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban

068008006	Itenez
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BO identifies the household's province within Bolivia in all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_BO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_BO1992: Bolivia, Province 1992 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001001	Oropeza
001002	Nor Cinti
001003	Zudañez, Belisario Boeto
001004	Tomina
001005	Hernando Siles
001006	Yamparaez
001007	Sud Cinti
001008	Azurduy
001009	Luis Calvo
002001	Murillo
002002	Ingavi

002003	Omasuyos
002004	Larecaja
002005	Aroma
002006	Los Andes
002007	Inquisivi
002008	Pacajes, Guialberto Villarroel, José Manuel Pando
002009	Camacho
002010	Sud Yungas
002011	Caranavi
002012	Loayza
002013	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
002014	Nor Yungas
002015	Muñecas
002016	Manco Kapac
003001	Cercado
003002	Quillacollo
003003	Chapare
003004	Carrasco
003005	Ayopaya
003006	Punata
003007	Tiraque
003008	Campero
003009	Esteban Arce
003010	Mizque
003011	German Jordán
003012	Arque, Bolivar
003013	Capinota
003014	Arani
003015	Tapacarí
004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
004002	Eduardo Avaroa, Sebastián Pagador
004003	Sajama, Litoral de Atacama, Ladislao Cabrera, Atahuallpa, Sud Carangas, Puerto de Mejillones
004004	Pantaleon Dalence
004005	Carangas, Saucari, San Pedro de Totora, Nor Carangas
004006	Poopó
005001	Tomas Frias
005002	Rafael Bustillo
005003	Chayanta
005004	José Maria Linares

005005	Sur Chichas
005006	Cornelio Saavedra
005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
005008	Nor Chichas
005009	Antonio Quijarro
005010	Modesto Omiste
005011	Alonso de Ibañez
005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
006001	Cercado
006002	Gran Chaco
006003	Aniceto Arce
006004	Mendez
006005	Burnet O'Connor
006006	Aviles
007001	Andrés Ibañez
007002	Obispo Santiestevan
007003	Cordillera
007004	Ñuflo de Chávez
007005	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
007006	Ichilo
007007	Chiquitos
007008	Warnes
007009	Sara
007010	Vallegrande
007011	German Busch
007012	Florida
007013	Guarayos
007014	Manuel Maria Caballero
008001	Vaca Diez
008002	Cercado
008003	José Ballivián
008004	Yacuma, Mamore
008005	Moxos, Marban
008006	Itenez
009001	Manuripi, Madre de Dios, Abuna, Federico Román
009002	Nicolás Suárez

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_BO1992 identifies the household's province within Bolivia in 1992. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_BO1992 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Bolivia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling

228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement

225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family

05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: **BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)

25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks

31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material

402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior

531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

BO1992A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_RURALC: Rural category

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A034">12. Only for rural, dispersed area: ___
<div class="i1">12.1 ___ Name of the place
12.2 Category:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 Community
[] 1 Ranch
[] 2 Agricultural estate/plantation (hacienda
[] 3 Ex-agricultural estate (Ex-hacienda) [Communities created by the 1953 Agrarian reform in which community members have titles to small plots of land.]
[] 4 Farm
[] 5 Cooperative/union
[] 6 Colony
[] 7 Barracks
[] 8 Other (specify) ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Community
02	Ranch or estate
03	Hacienda (agricultural estate or plantation)
04	Ex-hacienda (ex-agricultural estate)
05	Small farm
06	Cooperative or union
07	Colony
08	Barracks
09	Other
10	Urban household
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the rural category of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Capital city (department capital)
2	10,000 or more inhabitants (other than department capital cities)
3	2,000 to 9,999 inhabitants
4	250-1,999 inhabitants
5	Rural

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the urban or rural category.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers

3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_DWTYPE1: Dwelling type

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A035">1. Dwelling type
<div class="i1">1.1 Private dwelling</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 Independent house
[] 02 Apartment
[] 03 Separate rooms in a tenement, apartment or independent house
[] 04 Shack or hut (pahuichi</div>
[] 05 Place not intended for use as a dwelling
[] 06 Improvised dwelling (specify) ____</div>
<div class="i1">1.2 Collective dwelling (group quarters)</div>
<div class="i2">[] 07 Hotel, inn or boarding house
[] 08 Barracks, military or police establishment
[] 09 Hospital, sanatorium, clinic
[] 10 Prison, correctional institution
[] 11 Convent or Boarding school
[] 12 Other (specify) ____

For answers 7 through 12, skip to Chapter III, Population.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Independent house
02	Apartment
03	Separate rooms in a tenement, apartment, or independent house
04	Shack or hut

05	Place not intended for use as habitation
06	Improvised dwelling
07	Hotel, inn, or boarding house
08	Barracks, military, or police establishment
09	Hospital, sanatorium, clinic
10	Prison or correctional institution
11	Convent or boarding school
12	Other
13	Homeless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="BO92A035">1. Dwelling

Dwelling is any physical place, constructed or adapted for housing people. The following are dwellings: a house, an apartment, a single room, a rustic cabin, a chujlla [hut made with branches lashed to a stick frame], a pahuichi [shack made of wood and branches, cane, or straw], barracks, a military base, a hospital, etc.

Also considered a dwelling is any type of provisional construction, like caves, tents, etc., if they are inhabited at the time of the census.

[p. 6]

Dwelling is a place that accommodates a collective household, that is, a group of people who share the dwelling in a non-familial system, for reasons of work, health, discipline, religion, punishment, etc. For example: convents, jails, barracks, hospitals, military base, etc.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO92A035">Question 1. Type of dwelling

Dwellings have been classified as private and collective, based on the system in which the occupants live. Let's remember that if there is a family system, it is a private dwelling. On the other hand, if the occupants live together for non-family reasons, that is: work, study, imprisonment, health, etc., this is a collective dwelling.

Private dwelling

1. Independent house. Is a building which is accessed directly from the outside by one or various entrances.

[p. 21]

2. Apartment. Is a dwelling located inside a building, together with others of the same type, which is accessed from common use areas, hallways, corridors, etc.

In general, there is a water supply and toilet facilities for the private use of the household.

3. Single room(s) in a tenement house, apartment, or independent house. Is part of a house, apartment, or tenement house, occupied by a household; generally with a water supply and toilet facilities shared between various households.

The primary dwelling, frequently occupied by the owner of the house or apartment, should not be included in this category. This dwelling should be considered as an independent house or apartment, as appropriate.

[p. 22]

4. Rustic Cabin, hut (pahuichi). Rustically-constructed buildings made from materials of local origin, for example: walls made of mud, cane; roof made of straw, palms; with the floor generally being made of dirt.

5. Premises not constructed as a dwelling. Counted in this group are sheds, garages, barns, etc., that are inhabited at the time of the Census.

[p. 23]

6. Improvised Dwelling. Is any shelter or unstable construction that serves as a place of habitation for a household at the time of the Census, possibly being made out of waste or discarded materials; included in this group are canvasses, tents, railroad cars, etc. In this case, specify appropriately.

1.2. Collective dwelling

1. Hotel, Boarding House, or Lodging. Is any building used as a temporary accommodation for people. Included in this category will be those family houses that have six or more boarders, on the day of the Census.

2. Barracks, Military or Police Establishment. Corresponds to military and police premises in which people under an established disciplinary system reside.

3. Hospital, Clinic, or Nursing Home. Corresponds to those establishments that house people for health reasons.

4. Jail or Correctional Establishment. Corresponds to those establishments where people under a system of imprisonment live.

5. Convent or boarding school. Dwelling that houses religious communities or people accommodated for reasons of study.

6. Other. Those collective households not included in the previous categories should be recorded. For example, barracks. In this case, specify adequately.

[p. 24]

Note. If the dwelling is collective, after recording the type of dwelling, continue directly on to the questions on population in Chapter III, since the other dwelling data are requested only for private dwellings.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling type of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A039">5. Floors
<div class="i1">[Question 5 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Wood
[] 2 Tile or paving
[] 3 Brick
[] 4 Cement
[] 5 Earth
[] 6 Others (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Mosaic-floor tile or paving
3	Brick
4	Cement
5	Earth
6	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO92A037 BO92A038 BO92A039">Predominant materials in the dwelling

The next three questions refer to three parts of the dwelling: the walls, roof, and floors.

In each case, mark the appropriate code for the predominant material in the dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A039">Question 5. Floors

1. Wood Be it in the form of parquet, planks (machimbre), or some other similar type.

2. Mosaic or floor tiles

3. Brick

4. Cement

5. Dirt

6. Others For example: cane, stone, etc. In this case, specify.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor material.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_OCCUP: Occupancy status

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="BO92A036"><span class="em">2. Occupancy status</span><br /><div class="i1">[Question 2 was asked of persons in private dwellings, per Question 1.]<br /><div class="i2">[] 1 With occupants present<br />[] 2 With occupants absent [end of interview]</div><br /><div class="i1">Vacant</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 3 For rent, sale, etc. [end of interview]<br />[] 4 Under construction or repair [end of interview]<br />[] 5 Abandoned [end of interview]</div><br /><br />[In the case of options 2 - 5, arrows direct reader to the text:]<br />End of interview<br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Occupied with people present
2	Occupied with people absent
3	Vacant, for rent or sale
4	Vacant, under construction or repair
5	Vacant and abandoned
6	Rejection
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<svar a="all" v="BO92A036"><span class="h2">Question 2. Occupancy condition.</span><br /><br />This question permits the classification of dwellings as <span class="em">occupied</span> and <span class="em">unoccupied</span>. If they are found occupied, one has two choices, which are:<br /><br /><span class="em">With occupants present.</span> If, at the time of the Census, one or more people are in the dwelling.<br /><br /><span class="em">With occupants absent.</span> If you observe that the dwelling is inhabited, but that its occupants are not present. In this case, you will verify the pertinent information to find out the time that you should return,
```

leaving the interview pending and making a note under Observations on the "Enumerator's Control Sheet" (CPV 2).
 Only when you have exhausted the possibilities for finding the occupants in the home (because of travel, etc.) will you mark code 2 [With Occupants Absent] and continue your route. It is the responsibility of the Enumerator to return up to three times if there is uncertainty.
 When it is found unoccupied we have the following alternatives:
 For rent, sale, etc. In the case of finding uninhabited dwellings, that are for rent or sale.
 Construction or repair being finished. If you observe that it is still not in a condition to be inhabited, but that its occupation is imminent (roofs and openings for doors and windows finished).
 [p. 25]
 Abandoned. If, at the time of the Census, the building is not inhabited, being in the process of deterioration though maintaining conditions of habitability. Don't include abandoned dwellings that are in ruins.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupancy status of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Households who live in dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_ROOF: Roof material

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Roof
 [Question 4 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]
 1 Zinc sheeting or planks
 2 Tiles (cement, clay, fibrocement, etc.)
 3 Reinforced concrete slab
 4 Straw, cane, palm
 5 Others (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Zinc sheeting or planks
2	Tiles (such as cement, clay, and fibrocement)
3	Reinforced concrete slab
4	Straw, cane, or palm
5	Others
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO92A037 BO92A038 BO92A039">Predominant materials in the dwelling

The next three questions refer to three parts of the dwelling: the walls, roof, and floors.

In each case, mark the appropriate code for the predominant material in the dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A038">Question 4. Roof

1. Corrugated iron or sheets [of metal].When the majority of the roof is made of corrugated or flat metallic sheets.

2. Tiles (cement, clay, fibro-cement, etc.).Covering of flat or wavy plates made of cement, clay, or some similar material.

3. Reinforced concrete slab. When the building covering is made of cement and iron, generally in the form of a horizontal, inclined, or terraced sheet and which integrates the structure of the building.

4. Straw, cane, or palm leaves.Roof made with this type of vegetation. It is usually found in rural areas.

5. Others. Roof made with planks, boards, waste materials or other things. In this case, specify.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof material.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_SEWER: Toilet wastewater connection

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A044"><div class="i1">8.2 The wastewater from the toilet facilities flows to:
[Question 8.2 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings with toilet facilities, per Questions 1, 2 and 8.]</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Public sewer
[] 2 Septic tank
[] 3 Other (pit, surface, etc.)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public sewer
2	Septic tank
3	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A042 BO92A043 BO92A044">Only for those households that have toilet services.

If they have such services, the following should be asked:

8.1 If it is for the private use of the household occupants or if they share with other households, mark the appropriate box.

8.2 It will also be necessary to ask about the runoff of toilet services. Mark whether it is through:

1. Public sewer. When the elimination is carried out through an exterior piping system, commonly known as canalization or sewer.

2. Septic chamber. This is a waterproofed reservoir for waste waters, generally made out of reinforced cement.

3. Others. When these waters go to a pit toilet, hole in the ground, to the surface, etc.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household's toilet wastewater connection.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings with some type of toilet facilities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_TOILET: Toilet facilities

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A042">8. Is there a toilet, w.c., latrine or pit toilet?
<div class="i1">[Question 8 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]</div>
Does have:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 With instant water flush
[] 2 Without flush</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 Does not have</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has instant flush toilet
2	Has no-flush toilet
3	Does not have toilet
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a=" BO92A042" v="BO92A042 BO92A043 BO92A044">Toilet facilities

Question 8. Does it have a toilet, water closet, latrine, or lavatory?

1. Does have: with instantaneous flushing of the water. By using a button, chain, etc.

</sva>

2. Does have: without flush. This is the case with latrines or lavatories or so-called pit toilets in which there is not instant flushing of water available. This box will also be marked if a water closet is available, but it is not supplied with water by pipes.
 3. Doesn't have. That is, the people in the household make use of public toilet facilities, yards, or the open air. In this case, continue on to question 9.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_TOILETEX: Use of toilet facilities

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for households that have toilet facilities
 8.1 The use of the toilet facilities is:
 [Question 8.1 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings with toilet facilities, per Questions 1, 2 and 8.]
 1 Exclusive to this household
 2 Shared with other households

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusive to this household
2	Shared with other households
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Toilet facilities
 Question 8. Does it have a toilet, water closet, latrine, or lavatory?
 1. Does have: with instantaneous flushing of the water. By using a button, chain, etc.
 2. Does have: without flush. This is the case with latrines or lavatories or so-called pit toilets in which there is not instant flushing of water available. This box will also be marked if a water closet is available, but it is not supplied with water by pipes.
 [p. 28]
 3. Doesn't have. That is, the people in the household make use of public toilet facilities, yards, or the open air. In this case, continue on to question 9.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the household has exclusive or shared toilet facilities.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings with some type of toilet facilities [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_WALLS: Walls

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A037">3. Walls
<div class="i1">[Question 3 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Plastered adobe
[] 2 Adobe without plaster or mud-wall construction
[] 3 Brick, cement block, reinforced concrete, etc.
[] 4 Stone
[] 5 Wood
[] 6 Cane, palm, logs
[] 7 Others (specify) ____ </div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Plastered adobe
2	Adobe without plaster or mud-wall construction
3	Brick, cement block, or reinforced concrete
4	Stone
5	Wood
6	Cane, palm, logs
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO92A037 BO92A038 BO92A039">Predominant materials in the dwelling

The next three questions refer to three parts of the dwelling: the walls, roof, and floors.

In each case, mark the appropriate code for the predominant material in the dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A037">Question 3. Walls

1. Plastered adobe. When the predominant material in the walls is adobe and, furthermore, it is covered with another material that protects it.

2. Unplastered adobe or mud-wall. Dwellings with walls of

uncovered adobe are included in this category.

3. Brick, blocks of cement, concrete, etc.When walls made of these materials are covered or uncovered.

4. Stone. In this category we take into account walls that are made of stones.

5. Wood.Included in this category are planks and boards. If the wood is only used as a covering for the wall, don't take it into account. Rather, instead record the material out of which the wall is actually made.

6. Cane, palm leaves, tree trunks.Whether they are covered or not.

7. Other. Those things not included in the previous categories, such as cardboard, tin, waste or other materials, in which case you should specify.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the wall material of the dwelling in which the household lives.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_WATPIPE: Water supply

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A040">6. Water supply system for drinking and cooking
<div class="i1">[Question 6 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Piped inside the dwelling
[] 2 Piped outside the dwelling but within the building, lot, or property
[] 3 Piped outside the lot or property
[] 4 Does not receive piped water</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Piped inside the dwelling
2	Piped outside the dwelling but within the building, lot, or property
3	Piped outside the lot or property
4	Does not receive piped water
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A040">Question 6. Water supply system for drinking and cooking

1. Through pipes within the dwelling. When the water service is available within the dwelling by means of piping.

[p. 27]

2. Through

pipes outside of the dwelling but within the building, lot, or grounds. When the water service facilities are located outside the dwelling, ,but within the limits of the lot or grounds where the dwelling is. 3. Through pipes outside of the lot or grounds. If the household provides itself with water from facilities watering place for farm animals, public fountains located in streets, paths, plazas, or other buildings. 4. Doesn't receive piped water. When the household doesn't have this service.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the household receives its water supply for drinking and cooking.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_WATSRC: Water source

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Water source [Question 7 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.] 1 Public or private system 2 Well or water wheel 3 River, lake, spring or stream 4 Delivery vehicle 5 Other (specify) ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public or private system
2	Well or water wheel
3	River, lake, spring or stream
4	Delivery truck
5	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 7. Source of water (for drinking and cooking). 1. Public or Private System. If the water service comes from the public supply, or from a private distribution network. 2. Well or water wheel 3. River, lake, spring, or irrigation ditch 4. Delivery truck

5. Other. For example: tanks, small ponds, rainwater, etc. In this case, you should specify.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the source of water the household used for drinking and cooking.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_DEADAGEM: Age of deceased males

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?

[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

1 Yes
2 No

17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?

___ Number of males __ Age or ages

Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.

17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?

___ Number of females __ Age or ages

Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97 +
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">Question 17. Last year (January - December 1991), did anyone who was living in this household die, including children and newborns?

You should emphasize that only the passing of people, relatives or otherwise, who were usually living in the dwelling should be taken into account. The passing can have occurred in the home or outside of it, for example in a hospital or other assistance establishment, etc.

If they report No, continue on to question 18, without asking the next two questions.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BO92A057 BO92A060">Note: Ages will be recorded in increasing order, that is, beginning with the youngest person. If there are more than four deaths, complete the information in Observations.

If the deceased was younger than one year of age, record 00, if they were 98 or older, record 98.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the males in the household who deceased in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings where any male died in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_DEADF: Number of females deceased

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?
<div class="i1">[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of males
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
<div class="i1">17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of females
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">Question 17. Last year (January - December 1991), did anyone who was living in this household die, including children and newborns?

You should emphasize that only the passing of people, relatives or otherwise, who were usually living in the dwelling should be taken into account. The passing can have occurred in the home or outside of it, for example in a hospital or other assistance establishment, etc.

If they report No, continue on to question 18, without asking the next two questions.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BO92A059 BO92A060">17.2 How many were women and at what age did they pass away?

You should record the number of women in the household who died, recording their age upon passing away, clarifying that this concerns deaths that may have occurred from January to December of 1991.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of females in the household who deceased in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings where a death occurred in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

BO1992A_DEADM: Number of males deceased**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?
<div class="i1">[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of males
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
<div class="i1">17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of females
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
</sva r >

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5 +
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">Question 17. Last year (January - December 1991), did anyone who was living in this household die, including children and newborns?

You should emphasize that only the passing of people, relatives or otherwise, who were usually living in the dwelling should be taken into account. The passing can have occurred in the home or outside of it, for example in a hospital or other assistance establishment, etc.

If they report No, continue on to question 18, without asking the next two questions.
</sva r ></p>

<p><sva r v="BO92A056 BO92A057">17.1 How many were men, and at what age did they pass away?

You should record the number of men in the household who died, recording their age when they passed away, clarifying that [p. 33] this concerns deaths that may have occurred from January to December of 1991.
</sva r >

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of males in the household who deceased in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings where a death occurred in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_ELECT: Electricity**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BO92A045"><span class="em">9. Is there electricity?</span><br /><div class="i1">[Question 9 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, has electric energy
2	No, doesn't have electric energy
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BO92A045"><span class="h3">Question 9. Does it have electric energy?</span><br /><br />You will ask if the household has electric energy or not, and mark the appropriate box.<br /><br /><span class="em">Note.</span> If the dwelling only has the facilities already enumerated, pipes for supplying water, pipes for sewage, toilet facilities, and an electrical system, but they don't work, the dwelling is considered not to have them. For example, if the dwelling has pipes, but not water; if it has electric facilities but no energy, etc.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the access to electricity for the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_FUELCK: Fuel used for cooking**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A049">13. Principal fuel used for cooking
<div class="i1">[Question 13 was asked of persons in occupied private in private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Wood
[] 2 Bird dung, manure
[] 3 Charcoal
[] 4 Kerosene
[] 5 Liquefied gas
[] 6 Electricity
[] 7 No cooking
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Bird dung or manure
3	Charcoal
4	Kerosene
5	Liquefied gas
6	Electricity
7	No cooking
8	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A049">Question 13. Principal fuel used for cooking

Stress that what is wanted is the principal fuel that the household usually uses to cook. Only one of the fuels mentioned should be marked.

1. Firewood Split firewood, trunks, Thola bushes, Yareta (cushion plant)

2. Guano, dung, or manure Dry excrement from llamas, sheep, goats, cows, etc.

3. Coal

4. Kerosene

5. Liquid gas in a cylinder

6. Electricity

7. Doesn't cook When the household for reasons of work or other causes, doesn't prepare food in their dwelling.

[p. 30]

8. Other Those not included in the previous categories, and which should be specified.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the fuel used for cooking by the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_KITCH: Has a separate kitchen

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="BO92A048"><span class="em">12. Is there a special room for cooking?</span><br /><div class="i1">[Question 12 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]<br /><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Has a kitchen
2	Doesn't have a kitchen
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="BO92A048"><span class="h3">Question 12. Does it have a special room for the kitchen?</span><br /><br />When the dwelling has a separate area for the preparation of food and sanitizing of kitchen utensils, you should mark the corresponding box.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the dwelling has a separate kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_MORTAL: Any deaths last year

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?
<div class="i1">[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of males
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
<div class="i1">17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of females
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">Question 17. Last year (January - December 1991), did anyone who was living in this household die, including children and newborns?

You should emphasize that only the passing of people, relatives or otherwise, who were usually living in the dwelling should be taken into account. The passing can have occurred in the home or outside of it, for example in a hospital or other assistance establishment, etc.

If they report No, continue on to question 18, without asking the next two questions.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if a member of the household died last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_OWNER: Tenure

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. Ownership/tenure of the dwelling
<div class="i1">[Question 14 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Owned
[] 2 Rented
[] 3 Loan-backed habitation contract
[] 4 Mixed contract
[] 5 Ceded for services
[] 6 Ceded by family
[] 7 Other (specify) ____</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned
2	Rented
3	Loan-backed habitation contract
4	Mixed contract
5	Ceded for services
6	Ceded by family member
7	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 14. Ownership of the dwelling

With this question you will discover the form of ownership of the dwelling that the household occupies and you will mark one of the following choices, taking into account the following concepts.

1. Owned. If it belongs to the people who occupy it. It is also considered owned if it is in the process of being paid for.

2. Rented. When the occupant pays the owner of the house a certain amount of money every fifteen days, month, three months, in exchange for occupying the dwelling.

3. Loan-backed habitation contract. If the person inhabits the dwelling with debits made against an amount of money given to the owner as a loan (money without interest in return for a dwelling without rent).

4. Mixed contract. Combines the characteristics of loan-backed habitation and renting. In other words, the occupant, in addition to having loaned a certain sum of money to the owner (antichresis), periodically pays another sum as rent.

5. Use allowed in exchange for services. When the dwelling is occupied in exchange for some service that is performed for the owner.

6. Use allowed because of family relationship. When the dwelling has been given by a relative of the members of the household.

7. Other. If the dwelling is inhabited under circumstances other than the previous. In this case, specify.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the arrangements under which the household occupies the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="BO92A046" v="BO92A046 BO92A047">10. How many rooms are there in your household?
<div class="i1">[Question 10 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

(Not including bathroom or kitchen)

____ (Number)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="BO92A046" v="BO92A046 BO92A047">Number of rooms or bedrooms

Room or bedroom is any environment that has the capacity to hold a bed or cot for an adult, even if it is used for other purposes.

Question 10. How many rooms or bedrooms does your household occupy?

Don't include in the Number of Rooms the kitchen, the bathroom, the laundry room, vestibules, hallways, or storage areas.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_ROOMSB: Number of bedrooms

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A047">11. Of these, how many are used for sleeping?
<div class="i1">[Question 11 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

 ____ (Number)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
13	13
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A047">Question 11. Of these, how many do you use for sleeping?

Of the total number of rooms reported in the previous question, you will record those that are used for sleeping, even if they also serve other purposes.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_DEADAGEF: Age of deceased females

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">17. During the last year (Jan. - Dec. 1991), did anyone who lived in this household die (including children and newborn infants)?
<div class="i1">[Question 17 was asked of persons in occupied private dwellings, per Questions 1 and 2.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>

<div class="i1">17.1 How many were males and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of males
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
<div class="i1">17.2 How many were female and what was their age at death?</div>
<div class="i2">__ Number of females
__ Age or ages
__
__
__
Note: If the person deceased before reaching one year of age, write 00. If the person deceased at age 98 or older, write 98.</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97 +
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A055 BO92A056 BO92A057 BO92A059 BO92A060">Question 17. Last year (January - December 1991), did anyone who was living in this household die, including children and newborns?

You should emphasize that only the passing of people, relatives or otherwise, who were usually living in the dwelling should be taken into account. The passing can have occurred in the home or outside of it, for example in a hospital or other assistance establishment, etc.

If they report No, continue on to question 18, without asking the next two questions.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="BO92A057 BO92A060">Note: Ages will be recorded in increasing order, that is, beginning with the youngest person. If there are more than four deaths, complete the information in Observations.

If the deceased was younger than one year of age, record 00, if they were 98 or older, record 98.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of females in the household who deceased in the last year.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings where any female died in the last year [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_HHTYPE: Household type

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Occupied with occupants present
2	Occupied with occupants absent
3	Vacant, for rent or sale
4	Vacant, under construction or repair
5	Vacant and abandoned

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of occupancy of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Private, occupied dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BO1992A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ABROADFEM: Number of own female children living abroad

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

ABROADFEM indicates the number of a woman's biological female children who are living abroad.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ABROADMALE: Number of own male children living abroad

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ABROADMALE indicates the number of a woman's biological male children who are living abroad.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79

24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious

215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ABROADCHD: Number of children living abroad

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ABROADCHD indicates the number of a woman's biological children who are living abroad, regardless of gender.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLBO: Province of birth, Bolivia

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Oropeza
102	Azurduy
103	Zudañez
104	Tomina
105	Hernando Siles
106	Yamparaez
107	Nor Cinti
108	Belisario Boeto
109	Sud Cinti
110	Luis Calvo
199	Chuquisaca, province unknown
201	Murillo
202	Omasuyos
203	Pacajes

204	Camacho
205	Muñecas
206	Larecaja
207	Franz Tamayo
208	Ingavi
209	Loayza
210	Inquisivi
211	Sud Yungas
212	Los Andes
213	Aroma
214	Nor Yungas
215	Abel Iturralde
216	Bautista Saavedra
217	Manco Kapac
218	Gualberto Villarroel
219	José Manuel Pando
220	Caranavi
299	La Paz, province unknown
301	Cercado
302	Campero
303	Ayopaya
304	Esteban Arce
305	Arani
306	Arque
307	Capinota
308	Germán Jordán
309	Quillacollo
310	Chapare
311	Tapacarí
312	Carrasco
313	Mizque
314	Punata
315	Bolívar
316	Tiraque
399	Cochabamba, province unknown
401	Cercado
402	Eduardo Avaroa
403	Carangas
404	Sajama

405	Litoral de Atacama
406	Poopó
407	Pantaleón Dalence
408	Ladislao Cabrera
409	Atahualpa
410	Saucarí
411	Tomás Barrón
412	Sud Carangas
413	San Pedro de Totora
414	Sebastián Pagador
415	Puerto de Mejillones
416	Nor Carangas
499	Oruro, province unknown
501	Tomás Frías
502	Rafael Bustillo
503	Cornelio Saavedra
504	Chayanta
505	Charcas
506	Nor Chichas
507	Alonso de Ibáñez
508	Sur Chichas
509	Nor Lípez
510	Sud Lípez
511	José María Linares
512	Antonio Quijarro
513	Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
514	Daniel Campos
515	Modesto Omiste
516	Enrique Baldivieso
599	Potosí, province unknown
601	Cercado
602	Aniceto Arce
603	Gran Chaco
604	Avilés
605	Méndez
606	Burnet O' Oconnor
699	Tarija, province unknown
701	Andrés Ibáñez
702	Warnes

703	Velasco
704	Ichilo
705	Chiquitos
706	Sara
707	Cordillera
708	Vallegrande
709	Florida
710	Obispo Santisteban
711	Ñuflo de Chávez
712	Ángel Sandoval
713	Manuel María Caballero
714	Germán Busch
715	Guarayos
799	Santa Cruz, province unknown
801	Cercado
802	Vaca Díez
803	José Ballivián
804	Yacuma
805	Moxos
806	Marbán
807	Mamoré
808	Iténez
899	Beni, province unknown
901	Nicolás Suárez
902	Manuripi
903	Madre de Dios
904	Abuná
905	Federico Román
989	Pando, province unknown
997	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown and NIU

description

DEFINITION

BPLBO indicates the person's province of birth within Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLBO2: Department of birth, Bolivia

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
96	Born in Bolivia, province unknown
97	Foreign birthplace
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLBO2 indicates the person's department of birth within Bolivia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Education Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

EDUCBO: Educational attainment, Bolivia**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	NONE OR PRESCHOOL
110	None
120	Preschool
130	Some primary [edattan]
200	Primary/Basic
210	Primary 6-years (1976, 2012)
211	Primary (1976, 2012), year 1
212	Primary (1976, 2012), year 2
213	Primary (1976, 2012), year 3
214	Primary (1976, 2012), year 4
215	Primary (1976, 2012), year 5
216	Primary (1976, 2012), year 6
219	Primary (1976, 2012), year unknown
220	Basic 5-years
221	Basic, year 1
222	Basic, year 2
223	Basic, year 3
224	Basic, year 4
225	Basic, year 5
226	Basic, year 5, level completed
229	Basic, year unknown
230	Primary 8-years (2001, 2012)
231	Primary (2001-2012), year 1
232	Primary (2001-2012), year 2
233	Primary (2001-2012), year 3
234	Primary (2001-2012), year 4
235	Primary (2001-2012), year 5

236	Primary (2001-2012), year 6
237	Primary (2001-2012), year 7
238	Primary (2001-2012), year 8
300	Secondary/Middle school
310	Secondary 6-years (1976, 2012)
311	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 1
312	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 2
313	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 3
314	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 4
315	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 5
316	Secondary (1976, 2012), year 6
319	Secondary (1976, 2012), year unknown
320	Intermediate
321	Intermediate, year 1
322	Intermediate, year 2
323	Intermediate, year 3
324	Intermediate, year 3, level completed
329	Intermediate, year unknown
330	Middle
331	Middle, year 1
332	Middle, year 2
333	Middle, year 3
334	Middle, year 4
335	Middle, year 4, level completed
339	Middle, year unknown
400	Technical institute (or unspecified)
401	Technical institute or unspecified, year 1
402	Technical institute or unspecified, year 2
403	Technical institute or unspecified, year 3
404	Technical institute or unspecified, year 4+
409	Technical institute or unspecified, year unknown
410	Technical degree (university)
411	Technical university, year 1
412	Technical university, year 2
413	Technical university, year 3
414	Technical university, year 4
420	Military or police training
421	Military/police, year 1
422	Military/police, year 2

423	Military/police, year 3
424	Military/police, year 4
425	Military/police, year 5
430	Normal school
431	Normal school, year 1
432	Normal school, year 2
433	Normal school, year 3
434	Normal school, year 4+
439	Normal school, year unknown
440	Other
500	University
501	University, year 1
502	University, year 2
503	University, year 3
504	University, year 4
505	University, year 5
506	University, year 6+
509	University, year unknown
510	Master
511	Master, year 1
512	Master, year 2
520	Doctoral
521	Doctoral, year 1
522	Doctoral, year 2
523	Doctoral, year 3
524	Doctoral, year 4
800	Other
801	Other, year 1
802	Other, year 2
803	Other, year 3
804	Other, year 4
805	Other, year 5
806	Other, year 6
807	Other, year 7+
809	Other, year unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCBO indicates the person's educational attainment in Bolivia in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years

18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other

9	Unknown/missing
---	-----------------

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative

140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal

254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive

9

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period

130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work

392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded

with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981
 Canada 1991-2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992
 Chile 2002
 Chile 2017
 China 1982
 China 1990
 China 2000
 Colombia 1964 - Spanish
 Colombia 1973 - Spanish
 Colombia 1993 - Spanish
 Colombia 2005 - Spanish
 Costa Rica 1963
 Costa Rica 1973
 Costa Rica 1984
 Costa Rica 2000
 Costa Rica 2011

Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987

India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish

Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012

Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1985
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals

244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers

516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators

824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992

Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970

United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_AGE: Age

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A404">4. What is your age in years completed?
<div class="i1">(Write 00 for those under 1 year)
(Write 98 for those 98 and older)</div>
<div class="i2">__ Years</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Under 1 year old
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92

93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98+
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BO92A404">Question 4. How old are you in completed years?

Age is one of the most important pieces of data in the Census because of its relationship to other characteristics contained in the Form, for example, when people's age is related to their level of instruction, or when one takes into account the number of children that women have had in relation to their age.

[p. 38]

Therefore, it is necessary to make the greatest effort possible to get good quality information. Age should be recorded in number of years completed and not in those that are going to be completed.

For those younger than one year you should record 00. For people who are 98 or older, 98 will be recorded.
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age in years.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_MARST: Marital or conjugal status

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="BO92A405">5. What is your current marital status?
<div class="i1">Ask in the order given.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Married or cohabiting
[] 2 Widowed
[] 3 Separated or divorced
[] 4 Single</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married, living together

2	Widowed
3	Separated, divorced
4	Single
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A405">Question 5. What is your current marital or conjugal status?

With this question we want to know what the current marital or conjugal status of the person being enumerated is, that is, on the date of the Census. After asking the question, read the alternatives as they are presented on the Form, wait for the response and mark the corresponding box, keeping in mind the following concepts.

1. Married or Consensual Union: Married person, is a person who has entered into matrimony, whether civil, religious, or both and currently lives in that state.

Person in a consensual union, is a person who currently is joined to their partner in a stable way, without having celebrated a legal wedding.

2. Widower (Widow): Is a person who, having been married or in a union, has lost their partner through death and who at the time of the Census has not remarried nor lives in a consensual union.

3. Separated or Divorced: Separated person, is one who, having entered into legal matrimony or having been in a union, doesn't currently live in that state due to having a de facto separation.

Divorced person, is one who, having entered into legal matrimony, doesn't currently live in that state, due to having legally separated, that is, through a judicial pronouncement.

4. Single: Is a person who has never entered into matrimony, either civil or religious, nor been in a union with another person.

[p. 39]

Important: the marital status of the head and of their spouse should coincide, as should that of the other couples who live in the household.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_RELATE: Relationship to head**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A402">2. What is your relationship to the head of the household?
<div class="i1">(For group quarters mark "member of a collective household")
This and the following questions should be completed for each person in vertical fashion.

Person 1</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 Head of a private household (male)
[] 8 Member of a collective household</div>
<div class="i1">Person 2, 3</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Spouse or live-in partner
[] 2 Child or stepchild
[] 3 Son- or daughter-in-law
[] 4 Parents or parents-in-law
[] 5 Other relative
[] 6 Domestic employee (live-in)
[] 7 Other not related
[] 8 Member of a collective household</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Head
1	Wife, domestic partner
2	Child, step child
3	Son- or daughter-in-law
4	Parents-parents-in-law
5	Other relative
6	Domestic assistant
7	Not related, other
8	Member of a collective household
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A402">Question 2. What family or other relationship do you have with the head of household?

The male Head (or female Head) of Household is the person recognized as such by all of the members of the Household, regardless of the income they receive or their age.

Once the Head of Household has been identified, the enumerator should establish the family or other relationship of the person they are enumerating with respect to the Male or Female Head.

For example: if he person being interviewed is a brother-in-law of the head, you should mark the box "Other relative."

In the case of Collective Households you will mark code 8 for all of the people, that is, Member of a Collective Household.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_SEX: Sex

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A403">3. Male or female?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A403">Question 3. Are you a man or a woman?

You will mark with an X the circle that corresponds to the sex of the person that is being enumerated.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's sex.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]
032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]

032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]

072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]

120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]
152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]

152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]
156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]

156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]

170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Españat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]
214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]

218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]
288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]

300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]

300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]

320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]
340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]

360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]
376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]

458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]

484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]

496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]

558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]

600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]
604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]

608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]

608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]

620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]

694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Th nh Phố Đ Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Ho [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, B Rịa - Vũng T u [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Th nh Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]

704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Th nh Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, C Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]

840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]

858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_BO: Department of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001	Chuquisaca
068002	La Paz
068003	Cochabamba
068004	Oruro
068005	Potosí
068006	Tarija
068007	Santa Cruz
068008	Beni
068009	Pando
068096	Bolivia, province unknown
068097	Foreign country
068098	Unknown
068099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_BO indicates the person's department of residence five years ago in Bolivia.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_5_BO: Province of residence 5 years ago, Bolivia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
068001001	Oropeza
068001002	Nor Cinti
068001003	Tomina, Belisario Boeto
068001004	Zudañez
068001005	Hernando Siles
068001006	Yamparaez
068001007	Sud Cinti
068001008	Azurduy
068001009	Luis Calvo
068001999	Chuquisaca department, unknown
068002001	Murillo
068002002	Ingavi
068002003	Aroma, Gualberto Villarroel
068002004	Sud Yungas
068002005	Nor Yungas, Caranavi
068002006	Larecaja
068002007	Omasuyos
068002008	Los Andes
068002009	Inquisivi
068002010	Pacajes, José Manuel Pando
068002011	Franz Tamayo, Abel Iturralde, Bautista Saavedra
068002012	Camacho
068002013	Loayza
068002014	Manco Kapac
068002015	Muñecas
068002999	La Paz department, unknown

068003001	Cercado
068003002	Quillacollo
068003003	Chapare
068003004	Carrasco
068003005	Arani, Tiraque
068003006	Ayopaya
068003007	Punata
068003008	Esteban Arce
068003009	Mizque
068003010	Campero
068003011	German Jordán
068003012	Capinota
068003013	Arque, Bolívar
068003014	Tapacarí
068003999	Cochabamba department, unknown
068004001	Cercado, Tomas Barron
068004002	Poopó, Abaroa, Sebastián Pagador
068004003	Carangas, Litoral, Saucari, Sur Carangas, Nor Carangas
068004004	Sajama, Ladislao Cabrera, Sabaya, San Pedro de Totora, Mejillones
068004005	Pantaleon Dalence
068004999	Oruro department, unknown
068005001	Tomas Frias
068005002	Chayanta
068005003	Rafael Bustillo
068005004	Cornelio Saavedra
068005005	Sur Chichas
068005006	Antonio Quijarro
068005007	Charcas, Bernardino Bilbao Rioja
068005008	Jose Maria Linares
068005009	Modesto Omiste
068005010	Nor Chichas
068005011	Alonso de Ibañez
068005012	Nor Lípez, Sur Lípez, Daniel Campos, Enrique Baldivieso
068005999	Potosi department, unknown
068006001	Cercado
068006002	Gran Chaco
068006003	Aniceto Arce, Aviles
068006004	Méndez
068006005	Burnet Oconnor

068006999	Tarija department, unknown
068007001	Andrés Ibañez
068007002	Obispo Santiestevan
068007003	Ñuflo de Chávez, Guarayos
068007004	Chiquitos, German Busch
068007005	Cordillera
068007006	Warnes
068007007	Ichilo
068007008	Velasco, Angel Sandoval
068007009	Sara
068007010	Florida
068007011	Vallegrande
068007012	Manuel Maria Caballero
068007999	Santa Cruz department, unknown
068008001	Vaca Diez
068008002	Cercado
068008003	José Ballivián
068008004	Yacuma, Mamore
068008005	Moxos, Marban
068008006	Itenez
068008999	Beni department, unknown
068009001	Nicolás Suárez
068009002	Manuripi, Abuna, Federico Román, Madre de Dios
068009999	Pando department, unknown
068997997	Foreign Country
068998998	Unknown
068999999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_5_BO indicates the person's province of residence five years ago in Bolivia. Migration province codes in MIG2_5_BO are compatible with codes in GEO2_BO.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WRKADD: Has a secondary or additional jobs**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, only 1 job
2	Yes, has 2+ jobs
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKADD indicates whether the respondent has more than one job.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_BPL: Place of birth

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A411 BO92A412 BO92A413 BO92A414 BO92A415">7. Where were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in this place or locality, mark Here. If born in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If born abroad, list the year of arrival in Bolivia and the country of birth.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Department
__ Province
__ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Year of arrival
__ Country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	In different place
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A411 BO92A412 BO92A413 BO92A414 BO92A415">Question 7. Where were you born?

You will mark the circle "Here" with an X when the person being enumerated was born in the

place where they are being enumerated. Otherwise, the name of the Department, Province, and Locality where the person was born will be written on the corresponding lines.

If the person was born outside the country, record the year of arrival in Bolivia and the name of the country of birth in the corresponding space.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent was born in the location of enumeration, another place in the country or abroad.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_BPLDEP: Department of birth

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A411 BO92A412 BO92A413 BO92A414 BO92A415">7. Where were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in this place or locality, mark Here. If born in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If born abroad, list the year of arrival in Bolivia and the country of birth.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">___ Department
___ Province
___ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">___ Year of arrival
___ Country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi
06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando

10	Foreign country
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A411 BO92A412 BO92A413 BO92A414 BO92A415">Question 7. Where were you born?

You will mark the circle "Here" with an X when the person being enumerated was born in the place where they are being enumerated. Otherwise, the name of the Department, Province, and Locality where the person was born will be written on the corresponding lines.

If the person was born outside the country, record the year of arrival in Bolivia and the name of the country of birth in the corresponding space.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department in which the respondent was born.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_BPLPROV: Province of birth

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A411 BO92A412 BO92A413 BO92A414 BO92A415">7. Where were you born?
<div class="i1">If born in this place or locality, mark Here. If born in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If born abroad, list the year of arrival in Bolivia and the country of birth.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Department
__ Province
__ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Year of arrival
__ Country</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Oropeza
102	Azurduy
103	Zudañez
104	Tomina
105	Hernando Siles

106	Yamparaez
107	Nor Cinti
108	Belisario Boeto
109	Sud Cinti
110	Luis Calvo
199	Chuquisaca department, unknown
201	Murillo
202	Omasuyos
203	Pacajes
204	Camacho
205	Muñecas
206	Larecaja
207	Franz Tamayo
208	Ingavi
209	Loayza
210	Inquisivi
211	Sud Yungas
212	Los Andes
213	Aroma
214	Nor Yungas
215	Abel Iturralde
216	Bautista Saavedra
217	Manco Kapac
218	Gualberto Villarroel
219	Gral. Jose Manuel Pando
299	La Paz department, unknown
301	Cercado
302	Campero
303	Ayopaya
304	Esteban Arce
305	Arani
306	Arque
307	Capinota
308	German Jordan
309	Quillacollo
310	Chapare
311	Tapacari
312	Carrasco
313	Mizque

314	Punata
315	Bolivar
316	Tiraque
399	Chochabamba department, unknown
401	Cercado
402	Challapata O Avaroa
403	Carangas
404	Sajama
405	Litoral
406	Poopo
407	Pantaleon Dalence
408	Ladislao Cabrera
409	Atahuallpa
410	Saucari
411	Tomas Barron
412	Sud Carangas
413	San Pedro de Totora
414	Sebastian Pagador
415	Mejillones
416	Nor Carangas
499	Oruro department, unknown
501	Tomas Frias
502	Rafael Bustillo
503	Cornelio Saavedra
504	Chayanta
505	Charcas
506	Nor Chichas
507	Alonso de Ibañez
508	Sud Chichas
509	Nor Lipez
510	Sud Lipez
511	Jose Maria Linares
512	Antonio Quijarro
513	Gral. Bernardino Bilbao
514	Daniel Campos
515	Modesto Omiste
516	Enrique Baldivieso
599	Potosi department, unknown
601	Cercado

602	Arce
603	Gran Chaco
604	Avilez
605	Mendez
606	Burnet O'Connor
699	Tarija department, unknown
701	Andres Ibañez
702	Warnes
703	Velasco
704	Ichilo
705	Chiquitos
706	Sarah
707	Cordillera
708	Vallegrande
709	Florida
710	Obispo Santiesteban
711	Ñuflo de Chavez
712	Angel Sandoval
713	Manuel Maria Caballero
714	German Busch
715	Guarayos
799	Santa Cruz department, unknown
801	Cercado
802	Vaca Diez
803	Gral. Jose Ballivian
804	Yacuma
805	Moxos
806	Marban
807	Mamore
808	Itenez
899	Beni department, unknown
901	Nicolas Suarez
902	Manuripi
903	Madre de Dios
904	Abuna
905	Gral. F. Roman
949	Pando department, unknown
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A411 BO92A412 BO92A413 BO92A414 BO92A415">Question 7. Where were you born?

You will mark the circle "Here" with an X when the person being enumerated was born in the place where they are being enumerated. Otherwise, the name of the Department, Province, and Locality where the person was born will be written on the corresponding lines.

If the person was born outside the country, record the year of arrival in Bolivia and the name of the country of birth in the corresponding space.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province in which the respondent was born.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO92A421 BO92A423 BO92A424 BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">B. Only for those 6 years of age and older - Educational Characteristics
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A423">10. Are you able to read and write?
<div class="i1">If only able to sign name, mark No.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 7 Yes
[] 8 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, reads and writes
2	Does not read and write
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="BO92A421 BO92A423 BO92A424 BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">B. Only for people 6 years of age or older. Educational characteristics.

The questions contained in part B of the Form should only be asked of people (men and women) who are 6 completed years or older, for which purpose you should look at the answer recorded in question 4 (Years completed) beforehand. When the person being enumerated is less than 6 years old, questions 9 to 23 will not be asked of them, and therefore a diagonal line should be drawn through this part of the

questionnaire.
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A423">Question 10. Do you know how to read and write?

The enumerator will ask this question of all people who are 6 or older, marking circle 7 with an X when they say YES, and circle 8 if they neither read nor write.

If the person being enumerated only knows how to sign their name, only recognizes or writes the letters of the alphabet and isn't able to read or write a letter or a basic document, mark No.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent is able to read and write.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_RES1: Place of habitual residence

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A406 BO92A407 BO92A408 BO92A409 BO92A410">6. Where do you habitually live?
<div class="i1">If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country and go on to another person.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Department
__ Province
__ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	Different place
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A406 BO92A407 BO92A408 BO92A409 BO92A410">Question 6. Where do you usually live?

A person's place of usual residence is the one that the person considers as such. The circle for "Here" will be marked with and X if the person usually lives in the place where the enumeration is being carried out.

Otherwise, you will record the names of the Department, Province, and Locality where the person usually lives.

If the person usually lives outside the country and is in Bolivia temporarily or in transit for a brief period

(less than three months), record the name of the country of residence in the designated space. In this case it is not necessary to ask the following questions, so you should cross them out with a diagonal line, and continue with the next person.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's place of habitual residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_RES2: Place of habitual residence 5 years ago

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="BO92A416 BO92A417 BO92A418 BO92A419 BO92A420">(Only for those 5 years of age and older)

[Applies to question 8.]

8. Where did you habitually live 5 years ago? (1987)
<div class="i1">If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Department
__ Province
__ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Country</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Here
2	In differerent place
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="BO92A416 BO92A417 BO92A418 BO92A419 BO92A420">Question 8. Where were you usually living 5 years ago (1987)? (only for people who are 5 years of age and older)

The place where the person being enumerated was living exactly five years ago is asked for, that is, in the month of May in 1987; you should mark an X in the box "Here" if the person was living in the place where the enumeration is being carried out. Otherwise, record the name of the Department, Province, and Locality where said person was living. If the person was living outside of the country five years ago, [p. 40] record only the name of that country of residence

Note: This question is only asked of those people 5 and older.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the habitual place in which the respondent lived five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_RESDEP1: Department of habitual residence

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Where do you habitually live?
 If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country and go on to another person.
 Here
 In another place within the country:
 ___ Department
 ___ Province
 ___ Locality
 Abroad:
 ___ Country

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Unknown
1	Chuquisaca
2	La Paz
3	Cochabamba
4	Oruro
5	Potosi
6	Tarija
7	Santa Cruz
8	Beni
9	Pando

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A406 BO92A407 BO92A408 BO92A409 BO92A410">Question 6. Where do you usually live?

A person's place of usual residence is the one that the person considers as such. The circle for "Here" will be marked with and X if the person usually lives in the place where the enumeration is being carried out.

Otherwise, you will record the names of the Department, Province, and Locality where the person usually lives.

If the person usually lives outside the country and is in Bolivia temporarily or in transit for a brief period (less than three months), record the name of the country of residence in the designated space. In this case it is not necessary to ask the following questions, so you should cross them out with a diagonal line, and continue with the next person.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's department of habitual residence.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_RESDEP2: Department 5 years ago

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A416 BO92A417 BO92A418 BO92A419 BO92A420">(Only for those 5 years of age and older)

[Applies to question 8.]

8. Where did you habitually live 5 years ago? (1987)
<div class="i1">If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Department
__ Province
__ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Unknown
01	Chuquisaca
02	La Paz
03	Cochabamba
04	Oruro
05	Potosi

06	Tarija
07	Santa Cruz
08	Beni
09	Pando
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A416 BO92A417 BO92A418 BO92A419 BO92A420">Question 8. Where were you usually living 5 years ago (1987)? (only for people who are 5 years of age and older)

The place where the person being enumerated was living exactly five years ago is asked for, that is, in the month of May in 1987; you should mark an X in the box "Here" if the person was living in the place where the enumeration is being carried out. Otherwise, record the name of the Department, Province, and Locality where said person was living. If the person was living outside of the country five years ago, [p. 40] record only the name of that country of residence

Note: This question is only asked of those people 5 and older.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department in which the respondent lived five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_RESPROV2: Province 5 years ago

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="BO92A416 BO92A417 BO92A418 BO92A419 BO92A420">(Only for those 5 years of age and older)

[Applies to question 8.]

8. Where did you habitually live 5 years ago? (1987)
<div class="i1">If habitually living in this place or locality, mark Here. If living in another place within the country, list the department, province and locality. If habitually living outside of Bolivia and occasionally coming here or in transit, list the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] Here</div>
<div class="i2">In another place within the country:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Department
__ Province
__ Locality</div>
<div class="i2">Abroad:</div>
<div class="i3">__ Country</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

000	Unknown
101	Oropeza
102	Azurduy
103	Zudañez
104	Tomina
105	Hernando Siles
106	Yamparaez
107	Nor Cinti
108	Belisario Boeto
109	Sud Cinti
110	Luis Calvo
199	Chuquisaca department, unknown
201	Murillo
202	Omasuyos
203	Pacajes
204	Camacho
205	Muñecas
206	Larecaja
207	Franz Tamayo
208	Ingavi
209	Loayza
210	Inquisivi
211	Sud Yungas
212	Los Andes
213	Aroma
214	Nor yungas
215	Abel Iturralde
216	Bautista Saavedra
217	Manco Kapac
218	Gualberto Villarroel
219	Gral. Jose Manuel Pando
299	La Paz department, unknown
301	Cercado
302	Campero
303	Ayopaya
304	Esteban Arce
305	Arani
306	Arque
307	Capinota

308	German Jordan
309	Quillacollo
310	Chapare
311	Tapacari
312	Carrasco
313	Mizque
314	Punata
315	Bolivar
316	Tiraque
399	Cochabamba department, unknown
401	Cercado
402	Challapata O Avaroa
403	Carangas
404	Sajama
405	Litoral
406	Poopo
407	Pantaleon Dalence
408	Ladislao Cabrera
409	Atahuallpa
410	Saucari
411	Tomas Barron
412	Sud Carangas
413	San Pedro de Totora
414	Sebastian Pagador
415	Mejillones
416	Nor Carangas
499	Oruro department, unknown
501	Tomas Frias
502	Rafael Bustillo
503	Cornelio Saavedra
504	Chayanta
505	Charcas
506	Nor Chichas
507	Alonso de Ibañez
508	Sud Chichas
509	Nor Lipez
510	Sud Lipez
511	Jose Maria Linares
512	Antonio Quijarro

513	Gral. Bernardino Bilbao
514	Daniel Campos
515	Modesto Omiste
516	Enrique Baldivieso
599	Potosi department, unknown
601	Cercado
602	Arce
603	Gran Chaco
604	Avilez
605	Mendez
606	Burnet O'Connor
699	Tarija department, unknown
701	Andres Ibañez
702	Warnes
703	Velasco
704	Ichilo
705	Chiquitos
706	Sarah
707	Cordillera
708	Vallegrande
709	Florida
710	Obispo Santiesteban
711	Ñuflo de Chavez
712	Angel Sandoval
713	Manuel Maria Caballero
714	German Busch
715	Guarayos
799	Santa Cruz department, unknown
801	Cercado
802	Vaca Diez
803	Gral. Jose Ballivian
804	Yacuma
805	Moxos
806	Marban
807	Mamore
808	Itenez
899	Beni department, unknown
901	Nicolas Suarez
902	Manuripi

903	Madre de Dios
904	Abuna
905	Gral. F. Roman
997	Pando department, unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A416 BO92A417 BO92A418 BO92A419 BO92A420">Question 8. Where were you usually living 5 years ago (1987)? (only for people who are 5 years of age and older)

The place where the person being enumerated was living exactly five years ago is asked for, that is, in the month of May in 1987; you should mark an X in the box "Here" if the person was living in the place where the enumeration is being carried out. Otherwise, record the name of the Department, Province, and Locality where said person was living. If the person was living outside of the country five years ago, [p. 40] record only the name of that country of residence

Note: This question is only asked of those people 5 and older.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the province in which the resident lived five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_SCHOOL: Attending school currently or in the past

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO92A421 BO92A423 BO92A424 BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">B. Only for those 6 years of age and older - Educational Characteristics
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A424">11. Do you attend or did you attend in the past any institution of regular schooling?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Attending
[] 2 Not attending but did attend
[] 3 Never attended [skip to Q15]</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, currently attending

2	No, attended in the past
3	Never attended
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A423">Question 10. Do you know how to read and write?

The enumerator will ask this question of all people who are 6 or older, marking circle 7 with an X when they say YES, and circle 8 if they neither read nor write.

If the person being enumerated only knows how to sign their name, only recognizes or writes the letters of the alphabet and isn't able to read or write a letter or a basic document, mark No.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A424">Question 11. Do you or did you attend any regular instructional center?

This question refers to attendance of regular instructional establishments and not to quick courses like: beauty schools, special cooking courses, shorthand, typing, and languages.

Take into account that the attendance can be for Institutions within the country or outside of it (people who studied outside the country and are now in the country).

Note: If the person never attended school, it is not necessary to ask questions 12, 13, and 14.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent is currently attending school or had attended school in the past.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_CHBORN: Children born alive

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO92A434 BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A434">20. How many daughters and sons born alive have you had in total?
If none, write 00
<div class="i1">__ Total number of daughters and sons born alive</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v=" B092A434 B092A435 B092A436 B092A437 B092A438 B092A439 B092A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older

Questions 20 to 23 should only be asked of women 12 years of age and older, including unmarried women. These questions are not asked when the person being enumerated is a man. Instead cross out part D of the Form with a diagonal line.

These questions are of great importance for the demographic analysis. Take special care to ask them verbatim without excluding unmarried women.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="B092A434">Question 20. In total, how many sons and daughters born alive have you had?

The total number of sons and daughters born alive that the mother has had is asked for, whether they are alive on the date of the Census or have died, live with her or in another domicile, place, or country.

It's very important to keep in mind that if the answer is "none" you should record 00. If the box remains empty it will mean that the question was not asked, in other words, that there was an omission.

[p. 50]

Born alive is any child who, upon being born, manifests any sign of life such as breathing, crying, or moving. If the child later passes away, it should still be considered a child born alive.

As already indicated before, it's important that this question and the following ones be answered by the person being enumerated themselves.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the respondent's children who were born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Females age 12+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_CLASSWK: Occupation category (employment status)

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO92A430 BO92A431 BO92A432">Only for those who marked one of the choices in part A in the previous question (15).
[Applies to questions 16-18.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A432">18. In this occupation do you work (or did you work if unemployed) as a:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Manual laborer (Rural peasant, day laborer, agricultural manager)
[] 2 White-collar/professional employee
[] 3 Own-account worker
[] 4 Owner, partner or employer
[] 5 Member of a production cooperative
[] 6 Independent professional
[] 7 Unpaid family worker or unpaid apprentice</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employee - manual labor
2	Employee - white collar/professional
3	Own-account worker
4	Owner, partner, or employer
5	Member of a production cooperative
6	Independent professional
7	Unpaid family worker or unpaid apprentice
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A432">Question 18. In this occupation you work (or used to work if unemployed) as?:

When asking this question read the options slowly and in the order indicated, and record the

appropriate one in accordance with the following terms:

1. Manual Laborer (Unskilled laborer, day-laborer, foreman) Is a person who performs a predominantly manual job, and who works for a public or private employer, receiving a salary or daily wage. The manual laborer generally performs tasks directly related to production, of a manual nature, and based on physical effort. Examples: Driver of a truck for industry, driver in the construction sector, doorkeeper in a factory, builders, unskilled laborers, etc.

2. [Office] Employee Is a person who performs a predominantly intellectual occupation and who works for a public or private employer, receiving a salary for their job. The employee generally performs administrative tasks not directly related to production nor based on physical effort. Examples: Secretaries, doctors in a general hospital, primary or secondary school teachers, public employees, etc.

3. Own-account worker Is a person who runs their own company or business, without having any compensated workers in their charge and without depending on an owner. The own-account worker runs their own economic unit, selling and/or producing goods and/or services, with or without the help of family workers or unpaid apprentices. Example: Cutter, carpenter, street vendors, master builder, plumber, and others.

4. Owner, partner or employer Is the owner and/or partner of an economic unit that produces goods and/or services, who necessarily contracts one or more paid workers, whether temporarily or permanently. Example: Doctors with more than two employees, factory owners, owners of large or medium-sized workshops, construction contractors and others.

5. Member of a production cooperative Is a person who works actively in a cooperative business, receiving income or assuming the losses in their role as a partner. Example: members of mining cooperatives, members of gold cooperatives, members of transportation cooperatives (shuttles, taxis), etc.

6. Independent professional A person who practices or performs tasks supported by their academic bachelors degree; they work, without depending on an owner, in activities that provide professional services, directed and carried out by them. The independent professional has a maximum of two employees. Example: Lawyers who perform services in their firms, doctors with their own offices, architects who design plans privately, etc.

7. Unpaid family worker or apprentice A person who, whether a member of the household of the owner of the establishment where they work or not, performs an activity without receiving monetary compensation in exchange. Example: Helper in a mechanic's workshop, children of store owners who help out with selling, family members of rural farmers, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment status in her occupation category.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 7+ who worked last week or worked before and looked for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_ECACTAD: Additional economic activity

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO92A429 BO92A430 BO92A431 BO92A432 BO92A433">C. Only for those 7 years of age and older - Economic characteristics
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A433">19. During the last week, did you do any other additional activity?
<div class="i1">[Q19 was asked of persons age 7+.]

[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, had additional work
2	No, no additional work
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO92A429 BO92A430 BO92A431 BO92A432 BO92A433">C. Only for people 7 years of age and older. Economic characteristics.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A433">Question 19. During the past week; did you work in any other additional activity?

This question is asked of all people 7 years of age or older in order to detect the existence of other economic activities in addition to the one reported in question 15. Mark the appropriate box.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent had an additional economic activity during the week prior to the enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_EDATTAN: Highest level attended, grade completed

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling
[Applies to questions 12-14.]
</sva r></p>

12. What is the highest cycle or level of regular schooling that you attended or are attending?
 Previous system
 0 Primary
 1 Secondary
 Current system
 2 Basic
 3 Intermediate
 4 Middle (secondary)
 5 Technical education
 6 Normal
 7 University
 8 Other (specify) ____

13. Did you complete this cycle or level?
 1 Yes
 2 No

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
20	Basic, year unknown
21	Basic, year 1
22	Basic, year 2
23	Basic, year 3
24	Basic, year 4
25	Basic, year 5
30	Intermediate, year unknown
31	Intermediate, year 1
32	Intermediate, year 2
33	Intermediate, year 3
40	Middle (secondary), year unknown
41	Middle (secondary), year 1
42	Middle (secondary), year 2
43	Middle (secondary), year 3
44	Middle (secondary), year 4
50	Technical school, year unknown
51	Technical school, year 1
52	Technical school, year 2
53	Technical school, year 3
54	Technical school, year 4
55	Technical school, year 5
56	Technical school, year 6
57	Technical school, year 7
60	Normal school , year unknown
61	Normal school , year 1
62	Normal school , year 2
63	Normal school , year 3
64	Normal school , year 4
65	Normal school , year 5
66	Normal school , year 6
67	Normal school , year 7
70	University, year unknown

71	University, year 1
72	University, year 2
73	University, year 3
74	University, year 4
75	University, year 5
76	University, year 6
80	Other, year unknown
81	Other, year 1
82	Other, year 2
83	Other, year 3
84	Other, year 4
85	Other, year 5
86	Other, year 6
87	Other, year 7
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="BO92A423">Question 10. Do you know how to read and write?

The enumerator will ask this question of all people who are 6 or older, marking circle 7 with an X when they say YES, and circle 8 if they neither read nor write.

If the person being enumerated only knows how to sign their name, only recognizes or writes the letters of the alphabet and isn't able to read or write a letter or a basic document, mark No.
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A427 BO92A428">Question 14. What is the last year or course passed in that cycle or level?

Once the person being enumerated indicates the highest level they reached, they will be asked for the last year or grade passed at the corresponding level. If they have not yet passed the first year of the indicated cycle, 0 (zero) will be recorded.

In the Technical Instruction group, only study of a minimum of one year will be considered. You should keep in mind that the grade or year being researched refers only to the one that was passed within the levels of regular instruction: primary schools, secondary schools, technical, teaching schools, universities; whether they be public or private, in the country or [p. 42] abroad. Other special study within regular instruction will be recorded under "Others."
</sva>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest grade level of education the respondent has completed.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_EDLEV: Highest education level attended**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling
[Applies to questions 12-14.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="BO92A425" v="BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">12. What is the highest cycle or level of regular schooling that you attended or are attending?
<div class="i1">Previous system</div>
<div class="i2">[] 0 Primary
[] 1 Secondary</div>
<div class="i1">Current system</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Basic
[] 3 Intermediate
[] 4 Middle (secondary)
[] 5 Technical education
[] 6 Normal
[] 7 University
[] 8 Other (specify) ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
2	Basic
3	Intermediate
4	Middle (secondary)
5	Technical school
6	Normal school
7	University
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A423">Question 10. Do you know how to read and write?

The enumerator will ask this question of all people who are 6 or older, marking circle 7 with an X when they say YES, and circle 8 if they neither read nor write.

If the person being enumerated only knows how to sign their name, only recognizes or writes the letters of the alphabet and isn't able to read or write a letter or a basic document, mark No.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A425">Question 12. What is the highest cycle or level that you attend or attended in regular instruction?

With this question we want to find out the highest level of instruction reached by the person being investigated, within the Regular Instructional System in effect in the country. Consider the previous system (Primary and Secondary) as well as the current system (Basic, Intermediate and Middle).
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's highest education level attended or is attending.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_EDLEVC: Completed level**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling
[Applies to questions 12-14.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">13. Did you complete this cycle or level?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, completed the level
2	Did not complete the level
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A423">Question 10. Do you know how to read and write?

The enumerator will ask this question of all people who are 6 or older, marking circle 7 with an X when they say YES, and circle 8 if they neither read nor write.

If the person being enumerated only knows how to sign their name, only recognizes or writes the letters of the alphabet and isn't able to read or write a letter or a basic document, mark No.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="BO92A427 BO92A428">Question 14. What is the last year or course passed in that cycle or level?

Once the person being enumerated indicates the highest level they reached, they will be asked for the last year or grade passed at the corresponding level. If they have not yet passed the first year of the indicated cycle, 0 (zero) will be recorded.

In the Technical Instruction group, only study of a minimum of one year will be considered. You should keep in mind that the grade or year being researched refers only to the one that was passed within the levels of regular instruction: primary schools, secondary schools, technical, teaching schools, universities; whether they be public or private, in the country or [p. 42] abroad. Other special study within regular instruction will be recorded under "Others."
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent completed the highest level of education attended.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_GRADE: Year completed within level**Data file:** BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO92A425 BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">Only for those who are attending or attended regular schooling
[Applies to questions 12-14.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A426 BO92A427 BO92A428">14. What is the last year or course completed in this cycle or level? If the first year was not completed, write 0.
<div class="i1"> ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Year unknown
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="BO92A423">Question 10. Do you know how to read and write?

The enumerator will ask this question of all people who are 6 or older, marking circle 7 with an X when they say YES, and circle 8 if they neither read nor write.

If the person being enumerated only knows how to sign their name, only recognizes or writes the letters of the alphabet and isn't able to read or write a letter or a basic document, mark No.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A426">Question 13. Did you finish that cycle or level?

Mark the appropriate circle with an X, based on whether the response is affirmative or negative.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest year level (grade) the respondent has completed within the highest cycle or level they are attending or have attended.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_IND3: Activity, 3 digits

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO92A430 BO92A431 BO92A432">Only for those who marked one of the choices in part A in the previous question (15).
[Applies to questions 16-18.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO92A431 BO92A448">17. What does the establishment where you work (or worked if unemployed) produce or do? For example: Tin mine, shoe manufacture, Ministry of health, farm, retail sales, etc.
<div class="i1">___ Specify activity of the establishment [a 4-digit blank box also appears in this item]</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, ranching, hunting and related service activities
011	General agricultural crops and production
012	Animal breeding
013	Agricultural crop production in combination with animal breeding (mixed production)
014	Activities of agricultural and cattle services, except veterinary services
020	Forestry, extraction of lumber and related service activities
050	Fishing, fish production and fish breeding, and fish farms and related service activities
111	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
132	Extraction of non-ferrous metalloid minerals, except the minerals uranium and thorium
141	Extraction of stones, sand, and clay

142	Extraction from mines and quarries, not in another category
150	Manufacture of Food products and beverages, n.e.c.
151	Production, processing, and conservation of meats, fish, fruits, beans, vegetables, oils and fats
152	Manufacture of dairy products
153	Manufacture of milled products, starches and products derived from starches, and prepared animal feeds
154	Manufacture of other food products
155	Manufacture of beverages
160	Manufacture of tobacco products
170	Manufacture of textiles, n.e.c.
171	Manufacture of thread, knits, and finishing textile products
172	Manufacture of textile products
173	Manufacture of knits and knit and crocheted articles
181	Manufacture of clothing made for men, women, and children, except leather clothing
191	Curing of leather, manufacture of leather bags, leather harnesses
192	Manufacture of footwear
200	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plating materials, n.e.c.
201	Lumber cutting and finishing
202	Manufacture of products made of wood, cork, straw, and woven fibers
210	Manufacture of paper and paper products
221	Editing activities
222	Printing activities
232	Manufacture of products from refining petroleum
241	Manufacture of basic chemical substances
242	Manufacture of other chemical products
252	Manufacture of plastic products
261	Manufacture of glass and glass products
269	Manufacture of non-metal mineral products, not included in another category
273	Metal foundry
281	Manufacture of metallic products for structural use, tanks, deposits, and vapor generators
289	Manufacture of other products made of metal, service activities related to metal works
291	Manufacture of machinery for general use
292	Manufacture of machinery for special uses
331	Manufacture of medical appliances and instruments and instruments for measuring, verifying, training, navigating, and other uses, except optical instruments
342	Manufacture of chassis for automobile, towing, and tractor trailer vehicles
353	Manufacture of parts, pieces, and accessories for automobile vehicles and their motors
361	Manufacture of furniture and mattresses
369	Manufacturing industries, not in another category
401	Production, transportation and distribution of electrical energy

410	Collection, purification and distribution of water
450	Construction, n.e.c.
452	Construction of entire buildings or parts of buildings, civil engineering jobs
453	Insulation and finishing buildings and civil engineering works
454	Finishing buildings and civil engineering works
501	Sale of automobile vehicles
502	Maintenance and repair of automobile vehicles
503	Sale of parts, pieces, and accessories for automobile vehicles
504	Sales, maintenance and repair of motorcycles, and sale of their parts, pieces and accessories
505	Wholesale commerce of automobile fuel
510	Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles, n.e.c.
512	Wholesale commerce of raw agricultural materials, live animals, foods, beverages, and tobacco
513	Wholesale commerce of household goods
514	Wholesale commerce of intermediate products, non-agricultural waste and discarded materials
515	Wholesale commerce of machinery, equipment and materials
519	Wholesale commerce of other products
520	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods, n.e.c.
521	Non-specialized retail commerce in stores
522	Retail sales of food, beverages, and tobacco in specialized stores
523	Retail commerce of other new products in specialized stores
524	Retail sales in stores that sell used goods
525	Retail commerce not carried out in stores
526	Repair of personal items and household goods
551	Hotel services
552	Services of selling foods and beverages
600	Land transport; transport via pipelines, n.e.c.
601	Railroad transportation services
602	Other land transportation services
612	Transportation on internal navigation routes
621	Regular air transportation
622	Non-regular air transportation
630	Complementary and auxiliary transportation activities, activities of travel agencies
641	Postal and mail services
642	Telecommunications services
651	Monetary intermediation
659	Other types of financial intermediation
660	Insurance services and administration of retirement and pension funds except obligatory social security plans
671	Auxiliary services of financial intermediation except services of insurance plans and administration of retirement and pension funds

701	Real estate services carried out for oneself with owned or rented properties
722	Services of consultants in informatics and supplying informatics programs
723	Data processing
725	Services of maintenance and repair of office, accounting, and informatics machinery
731	Experimental research and development in the field of natural sciences and engineering
732	Experimental research and development in the field of social sciences and humanities
741	Legal and accounting activities, bookkeeping and auditing; tax advising; marketing establishments and carrying out public opinion polls; business advising and advising in topics of administrative processing of documents
742	Service of architecture and engineering and other technical activities
743	Publicity services
749	Business services, not included in another category
751	State administration and application of economic and community social politics
752	Services provided to the community in general
753	Activities of social security plans with obligatory affiliation
760	Public administration and defense, not specified
800	Education, n.e.c.
801	Elementary education
802	Secondary education
803	Higher education
809	Education for adults and other types of education
850	Health and social work, n.e.c.
851	Services related to human health
852	Veterinary services
853	Activities of social services
900	Elimination of waste products and sewage water, sanitation and similar services
911	Services of business, professional, and employers organizations
912	Union services
919	Services of other associations
921	Services of cinema, radio, television, and other entertainment services
922	News agency activities
923	Services of libraries, archives and museums and other cultural activities
924	Services for practicing sports and recreational activities
930	Other services provided by non-specialized labor
950	Services in private homes that hire domestic servants
990	Services of extraterritorial organizations and organisms
998	Industry response suppressed
999	Branch of activity not clearly specified or without coding

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A431 BO92A448">Question 17. What does the place where you work (or worked if the person is unemployed) produce or what activity is it devoted to?

Here you should record what the

place where the person works, or last worked if the person is unemployed, is devoted to or what it principally produces. [p. 46] When the establishment does more than one thing, record the most important.
If the answer that the informant gives is imprecise, investigate in more detail.
Examples of incorrect and correct ways of recording the establishment's activity are given below.
Incorrect recording: Agriculture
Correct recording: Growing cereal grains, growing vegetables, growing fruit, growing potatoes
Incorrect recording: Raising animals
Correct recording: Cattle raising, dairy livestock raising, sheep raising, llama raising
Incorrect recording: Mineral and metal extraction
Correct recording: Extraction of iron minerals, extraction of tin minerals, extraction of minerals to manufacture fertilizer and chemical products
Incorrect recording: Food production
Correct recording: Producing and preserving fish, producing and preserving fruit, producing non-alcoholic beverages
Incorrect recording: Textile manufacturing
Correct recording: Preparation and spinning of textile fibers, textile product finishing, tapestry and rug factory, knitted and crocheted fabrics and articles factory
Incorrect recording: Leather articles factory
Correct recording: Suitcase manufacturing, shoe manufacturing, jacket manufacturing
Incorrect recording: Wood products factory
Correct recording: Manufacturing sheets of wood, manufacturing of carpentry parts and pieces, furniture manufacturing, door and window manufacturing
[p. 47]
Incorrect recording: Construction
Correct recording: Building construction, civil engineering work

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of (3 digit) industry in which the respondent worked.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 7+ who worked last week or worked before and looked for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for those who marked one of the choices in part A in the previous question (15). [Applies to questions 16-18.]

16. During the last week (or in your last job if unemployed), what was your principal occupation? Do not write worker or manual laborer without specifying more clearly. Write, for example: mining drill operator, automobile mechanic, grocery sales, potato grower, domestic employee, etc.
Specify occupation [a 3-digit blank box also appears in this item]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Armed forces

111	Members of executive and legislative powers
112	Directive personnel in public administration
113	Leaders of small populations
114	Directors and administrators of political and union organizations
121	General directors and general managers of businesses
122	Department directors of production and operations (school directors)
123	Other department directors
124	All types of coordinators
131	Managers of small businesses
141	Intermediate heads and supervisors
211	Physics, chemists, and similar
212	Mathematicians, statisticians, and similar
213	Professionals of informatics
214	Architects, engineers and similar
221	Professionals in biological sciences and other disciplines related to organic beings
222	Doctors and similar professionals
223	Upper level personnel in nursing and midwifery
231	University professors and chairs
234	Professors and instructors in higher education for special education
235	Other professionals in education
241	Specialists in business administrative organization and accounting
242	Legal professionals (lawyers, judges, and similar)
243	Archivists, librarians, document archivists, and similar
244	Specialists in social and humanistic sciences
245	Writers, creative and performing artists
246	Priests of various religions
310	Mid-level technicians and professionals in physical and chemical sciences, engineering, and similar
311	Technicians in physical and chemical sciences and engineering, including electrical technician
312	Technicians in informatics programming and control
313	Operators of optical and electronic equipment, including radiologists
314	Technicians in maritime and aeronautical navigation and aviation pilots
315	Inspectors of construction jobs, security and healthcare and quality control
321	Mid-level technicians in biological sciences, agronomy, zoo technology, agricultural advisor and similar
322	Mid-level technicians- professionals in modern medicine and healthcare except nursing and midwifery personnel
323	Mid-level nursing and midwifery personnel (not university)
324	Practitioners of traditional medicine and healers
331	Teachers in non-university higher education establishments
332	Teachers of high school education
333	Teachers of middle school education

334	Teachers of elementary education
335	Teachers of pre-school education
336	Teachers of special education
337	Other teachers and instructors
338	Teachers, level not specified
340	Other mid-level technicians and professionals
341	Mid-level professionals in financial and commercial operations
342	Commercial agents and brokers and buyers
343	Mid-level professionals in administrative services and bond holders
344	Agents of public administrations of customs, taxes and similar
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Mid-level social workers and social assistants
347	Mid-level professionals in artistic activities, entertainment and sports
348	Lay support in religious groups
410	Office workers and similar
411	Secretaries and operators of office machinery and transcriber of accounting and financial transcribers
412	Accounting and financial assistants
413	Employees in charge of registration of materials and transportation
414	Employees of libraries and mail services and similar (include those who fill out tax and other forms)
419	Other office workers
420	Employees in direct contact with the public
421	Cashiers, ticket vendors, payers, loan agents, currency exchangers, collectors
422	Employees in service of information for clients and guides
510	Workers in personal services and services of protection and security
511	Personnel in direct passenger services
512	Supervisors of services and maintenance in housing, restaurants, bars, cantinas and similar
513	Workers in personal services and similar
514	Other workers in personal services to individuals
515	Astrologists, fortunetellers, and similar
516	Personnel in protection and security (national police)
517	Supervisors of amusement games and street workers in amusement and entertainment services
521	Models for clothing design, art and publicity
522	Vendors and demonstrators in shops and stores
523	Vendors in kiosks, market stalls, and mobile stands
524	Non-specified commerce
525	Commercial agents of slaughter cattle or cattle on hoof
611	Farmers and specialized workers in crop farming on large and mid-sized production units
612	Breeders and specialized farm workers in the breeding of animals and similar in large and mid-sized production units

613	Specialized agricultural producers and workers in large and mid-sized production units
614	Specialized forestry workers and similar in large and mid-sized [production units]
615	Fishermen, hunters, trappers in large and mid-sized production units
620	Farmers and specialized farm and fishing workers in small production units (generally producers in family units)
621	Farmers in small production units
622	Ranching and cattle workers in small production units
623	Farming workers in small production units
624	Forestry workers in small production units
625	Fishermen in small production units
626	Hunters and trappers in small production units
711	Stone miners, quarry workers, hammers, and workers
712	Officers and operators in construction (large construction tasks) and similar
713	Officers and operators in construction (finishing tasks) and similar
714	Painter, store front cleaners, and similar
720	Officers and operators in metallurgy, mechanical construction, and similar
721	Molder, welders, laminators, boilermakers, assemblers of metal structures, and similar
722	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and similar
723	Mechanics and machinery adjusters
724	Mechanics and adjusters of electrical and electronic
731	Precision mechanics in metals and similar materials
732	Potters, glass operators and similar
733	Artisans of wood, woven goods, leather and similar materials
734	Officials and operators of graphic arts and similar
735	Other operators
741	Officials and operators of food processing and similar
742	Officials and operators of wood treatment, cabinet makers and similar
743	Officials and operators of textiles, manufacturing and similar
744	Officials and operators of hides, leather and footwear
745	Other officials and operators of foods, textiles, hides and similar
811	Operators of mineral mining and extracting and processing installations
812	Operators of metal processing installations
813	Operators of glass, ceramic, and similar installations
814	Operator of installations for processing wood and manufacturing paper
815	Operators of installations for chemical treatments
816	Operators of installations for energy production and similar
820	Operators of machinery and assemblers
821	Operators of machinery for working metal and mineral products
822	Operators of machinery for manufacturing chemical products
823	Operators of machinery for manufacturing rubber products and plastic materials

824	Operators of machinery for manufacturing wood products
825	Operators of machinery for printing, binding, and manufacture of paper products
826	Operators of machinery for the manufacture of textile products and hide and leather articles
827	Operators of machinery for the manufacture of foods and similar products
828	Assemblers
829	Other operators of machinery and assemblers
831	Machinists of locomotives and similar
832	Motor vehicle drivers
833	Operators of mobile agricultural machinery and other mobile machinery
834	Deck sailors and similar
900	Non-specialized worker and domestic employees
911	Traveling salesmen and similar (sales of food on the sidewalk [in sidewalk stalls])
912	Shoe shines and other street workers
913	Domestic personnel and similar, cleaners, washers, and pressers
914	Concierges, window washers and similar
915	Messengers, porters, doormen, and similar
916	Trash collectors and similar
921	Agricultural, forestry, fishing and similar laborers
930	Laborers in mining, construction, manufacturing industry and transportation
931	Laborers in mining and construction
932	Laborers in the manufacturing industry
933	Laborers in transportation
934	Worker, day laborer or worker, not specified
997	Occupation not clearly specified or non coded
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="BO92A430">Question 16. During the past week (or in your last job if the person is unemployed), what was your main occupation?

a. For purposes of the census, the main occupation is the one that generates the most income.

If the person worked during the week in question, or didn't work but had a job, you will record the occupation that the person being enumerated reports as the main one.

Clarification: You should record the main occupation and not the profession. Example: A doctor that is in charge of a hospital, you should record: Hospital Director.

b. If the person looked for work having worked previously, you will record the last main job that they had.

If the answer that the informant gives is unclear or questionable, ask them to describe in some detail the job that they currently perform. Examples of incorrect and correct ways of recording the occupations are given below.

Incorrect recording: Teacher
Correct recording: Pre-school teacher, teacher of girl technical school, primary or elementary school teacher, university professor

Incorrect recording: Farmer
Correct recording: Farmhand, shepherd, beekeeper, poultry farmer, unskilled farm or dairy worker

Incorrect recording: Miner
Correct recording: Miner of metal deposits, mine driller, mine smearer, gathers minerals extracted from a mine

[p. 45]

Incorrect recording: Administrator
Correct recording: Event administrator, leisure activities administrator, hospital administrator

Incorrect recording: Builder
Correct recording: Master builder, formwork builder, construction foreman, bricklayer, tile layer, stuccoer

Incorrect recording: Shoemaker
Correct recording: shoe sewer, shoe repairer, puts heels on shoes

Incorrect recording: Repairer
Correct recording: Sewing machine repairer, industrial machine repairer, telephone line repairer

Incorrect recording: Director
Correct recording: Artistic or orchestra director, director and manager in a wholesale

business, director and manager in a service business, director of an educational establishment
 Incorrect recording: Seller
 Correct recording: Retail seller of groceries, wholesale seller of groceries, fare agent
 Incorrect recording: Mechanic
 Correct recording: Automotive mechanic, mechanic-repairer of industrial machinery, dental, optical, etc., technician, auto-body worker
 Incorrect recording: Engineer
 Correct recording: Civil engineer for clean-up projects, civil engineer for building construction, agricultural, industrial, chemical engineer, electrical systems engineer

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's main occupation.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 7+ who worked last week or worked before and looked for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_WORKED: Worked last week

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

C. Only for those 7 years of age and older - Economic characteristics

15. Of the following type of activity, which did you perform last week?
 Ask in the order given and upon receiving an affirmative answer, mark the appropriate box. If marking one of the choices in part A, go on to question 16. If marking one of the choices in part B, skip to question 19.
 A:
 0 Worked last week?
 1 Did not work but had a job? (leave, illness, vacation, etc.)
 2 Did household tasks and [also] worked?
 3 Looked for work having worked before (unemployed)?
 B:
 4 Looked for work for the first time? [skip to Q19]
 5 Retired, pensioner or rentier, and did not [also] work? [skip to Q19]
 6 Is a student and did not [also] work? [skip to Q19]
 7 Did household tasks and did not [also] work? [skip to Q19]
 8 Other? (specify) _____ [skip to Q19]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Worked
02	Did not work but had a job
03	Did household tasks and also worked
04	Looked for work and have worked before

05	Looked for work for the first time
06	Retired - did not work
07	Student - did not work
08	Domestic duties - did not work
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="BO92A429 BO92A430 BO92A431 BO92A432 BO92A433">C. Only for people 7 years of age and older. Economic characteristics.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A429">Question 15. Of the following types of activity, which did you perform last week?

When asking the question, read the alternatives slowly and in the order that they appear on the Form until you get an affirmative response. When this happens, move on to the next question (16) or jump to question 19, depending on the alternative that you marked. The alternative should be marked in accordance with the following considerations:

0. Did you work last week?

This is a person who performed compensated work during the week in question, continuously or incidentally, accepting as work even activities performed for an hour or more during the week in question. Household domestic employees are included in this category. Furthermore, uncompensated family employees and apprentices are also included in this category.

1. Did you not work but had a job? (Leave, sickness, vacation, etc.)

When the person being enumerated has a job or business, but during the week in question did not work because they were on leave, on vacation, sick, temporarily absent, etc.

2. Did you perform tasks in the house and work?

When the person dedicates himself to the tasks of the home and also performed some activity, even if it was for an hour such as: selling food, handicrafts; washing, sewing or ironing for money, or helping with field work, [p. 43] planting, harvesting, or taking care of animals.

3. Did you look for work, having worked previously? (Unemployed)

This is a person who didn't work last week and actively looked for work. This person, currently unemployed, necessarily must have worked before in order to be considered within this category.

4. Did you look for work for the first time?

This is appropriate for the person who, without having worked previously, actively looked for work during the week previous to the Day of the Census.

5. Are you retired, a pensioner, or do you live off investments and did not work?

When the person receives a retirement pension, old-age benefits, or income and didn't perform any activity during the period in question.

6. Are you a student and didn't work?

When the person being enumerated devoted him/herself to study without performing any type of work.

7. Did you perform household chores and not work?

When the person devotes him/herself exclusively to household chores. People who work in compensated domestic service are not included in this category.

8. Others?

This includes those people who are not included in the previous classifications. Examples: in the case of disabled people or minors who neither work nor study.

Note: Questions 16, 17, and 18 should only be asked of those who answered within part a [responses 0 to 3] in question 15.

[p. 44]

People who responded to one of the questions in part b [responses 4 through 8] should go on to question 19.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the respondent worked the week previous to enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Persons age 7+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_CHABRF: Number of female children living abroad

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive

[Applies to questions 21-23.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A440">22. Of those children currently alive, how many live in another country?
<div class="i1">__ Number of children who live in another country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Males
__ Females</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
10	10
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v=" BO92A434 BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older

Questions 20 to 23 should only be asked of women 12 years of age and older, including unmarried women. These questions are not asked when the person being enumerated is a man. Instead cross out part D of the Form with a diagonal line.

These questions are of great importance for the demographic analysis. Take special care to ask them verbatim without excluding unmarried women.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A440">Question 22. Of the children currently alive, how many live in another country?

The quantity of living sons and daughters who live outside of Bolivia will be asked for, recording them separately by sex.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the respondent's female children who are living abroad.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Females age 12+ who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_CHABRM: Number of male children living abroad

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive

[Applies to questions 21-23.]
</sva></p>
 <p><sva a="all" v="BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A440">22. Of those children currently alive, how many live in another country?
<div class="i1">__ Number of children who live in another country</div>
<div class="i2">__ Males
__ Females</div>
</sva>
 </p>
 </div>
 <div>
 <h4>CATEGORIES</h4>
 </div>
 <div>
 <table border="1">
 <thead>
 <tr>
 <th>Value</th>
 <th>Category</th>
 </tr>
 </thead>
 <tbody>
 <tr><td>00</td><td>0</td></tr>
 <tr><td>01</td><td>1</td></tr>
 <tr><td>02</td><td>2</td></tr>
 <tr><td>03</td><td>3</td></tr>
 <tr><td>04</td><td>4</td></tr>
 <tr><td>05</td><td>5</td></tr>
 <tr><td>06</td><td>6</td></tr>
 <tr><td>07</td><td>7</td></tr>
 <tr><td>08</td><td>8</td></tr>
 <tr><td>09</td><td>9</td></tr>
 <tr><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr>
 <tr><td>98</td><td>Unknown</td></tr>
 </tbody>
 </table>
 </div>
 <div>283</div>

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v=" BO92A434 BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older

Questions 20 to 23 should only be asked of women 12 years of age and older, including unmarried women. These questions are not asked when the person being enumerated is a man. Instead cross out part D of the Form with a diagonal line.

These questions are of great importance for the demographic analysis. Take special care to ask them verbatim without excluding unmarried women.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A440">Question 22. Of the children currently alive, how many live in another country?

The quantity of living sons and daughters who live outside of Bolivia will be asked for, recording them separately by sex.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the respondent's male children who are living abroad.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Females age 12+ who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_CHLIVE: Children currently alive

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive

[Applies to questions 21-23.]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A435">21. Of these, how many are currently alive?
<div class="i1">___ Total daughters and sons who are currently alive</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v=" BO92A434 BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older

Questions 20 to 23 should only be asked of women 12 years of age and older, including unmarried women. These questions are not asked when the person being enumerated is a man. Instead cross out part D of the Form with a diagonal line.

These questions are of great importance for the demographic analysis. Take special care to ask them verbatim without excluding unmarried women.
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO92A435">Question 21. Of them, how many are currently alive?

In this question the number of living children that the woman has at the time of the census will be recorded, including those that don't live in the home. The answer should be written clearly in the corresponding boxes. If the person being enumerated doesn't know with certainty if all of her children are alive (for whatever reason), clarify this in observations.
</svr>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of the respondent's children who are currently alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Females age 12+ who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_LASTMO: Month of last live birth**Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive

[Applies to questions 21-23.]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="BO92A438 BO92A439">23. In what month and year was your last child born alive?
<div class="i1">Month and year of birth of last child born alive</div>
<div class="i2">__ Month
__ Year</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v=" BO92A434 BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older

Questions 20 to 23 should only be asked of women 12 years of age and older, including unmarried women. These questions are not asked when the person being enumerated is a man. Instead cross out part D of the Form with a diagonal line.

These questions are of great importance for the demographic analysis. Take special care to ask them verbatim without excluding unmarried women.
</svr></p>

Question 23. In what month and year was your last son (daughter) born alive born? All women 12 years of age and older who have had any son (daughter) born alive will be asked for the date on which their last child was born, whether they are alive at the time of the Census or have passed away. Record the month in written form in the spaces provided for month, and for the year, the last two digits. Example: April 89, March 90, January 92, etc. Important: That this piece of information be obtained with the greatest possible precision, primarily in the case of children who were born in recent years, for example: in 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, or 1992. There may be some cases where the mother doesn't remember either the month or year, or both of these pieces of information, in which case you should clarify in observations and estimate this data as closely as possible.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month in which the respondent last gave birth to a child who was born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Females age 12+ who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BO1992A_LASTYR: Year of last live birth

Data file: BOL1992_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Only for women who have had daughters or sons who were born alive [Applies to questions 21-23.]

23. In what month and year was your last child born alive? Month and year of birth of last child born alive
 ___ Month ___ Year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04	1904
05	1905
06	1906
07	1907
08	1908
10	1910

11	1911
12	1912
13	1913
14	1914
15	1915
16	1916
17	1917
18	1918
19	1919
20	1920
21	1921
22	1922
23	1923
24	1924
25	1925
26	1926
27	1927
28	1928
29	1929
30	1930
31	1931
32	1932
33	1933
34	1934
35	1935
36	1936
37	1937
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949

50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962
63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
74	1974
75	1975
76	1976
77	1977
78	1978
79	1979
80	1980
81	1981
82	1982
83	1983
84	1984
85	1985
86	1986
87	1987
88	1988

89	1989
90	1990
91	1991
92	1992
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v=" BO92A434 BO92A435 BO92A436 BO92A437 BO92A438 BO92A439 BO92A440">D. Only for women 12 years of age and older

Questions 20 to 23 should only be asked of women 12 years of age and older, including unmarried women. These questions are not asked when the person being enumerated is a man. Instead cross out part D of the Form with a diagonal line.

These questions are of great importance for the demographic analysis. Take special care to ask them verbatim without excluding unmarried women.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="BO92A438 BO92A439">Question 23. In what month and year was your last son (daughter) born alive born?

All women 12 years of age and older who have had any son (daughter) born alive will be asked for the date on which their last child was born, whether they are alive at the time of the Census or have passed away. Record the month in written form in the spaces provided for month, and for the year, the last two digits.

Example: April 89, March 90, January 92, etc.

Important: That this piece of information be obtained with the greatest possible precision, primarily in the case of children who were born in recent years, for example: in 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, or 1992.

There may be some cases where the mother doesn't remember either the month or year, or both of these pieces of information, in which case you should clarify in observations and estimate this data as closely as possible.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year in which the respondent last gave birth to a child who was born alive.

UNIVERSE

Bolivia 1992: Females age 12+ who had children born alive [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1992

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda 1992
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1992-06-03
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia
 filename Bolivia_1992_Enumeration_Form_1.pdf

Encuesta de Cobertura y Evaluación Censal

title Encuesta de Cobertura y Evaluación Censal
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1992-06-03
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia
 filename Bolivia_1992_Enumeration_Form_2.pdf

technical_documents

Manual del Empadronador 1992

title Manual del Empadronador 1992
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1992-06-03
 country Bolivia
 language Spanish
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_bo1992.pdf

Manual del Empadronador 1992

title Manual del Empadronador 1992
 authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
 date 1992-06-03
 country Bolivia
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_bo1992_tag.pdf

Industrial Codes

title Industrial Codes
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística
date 1992-06-03
country Bolivia
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística
filename ind_code_bo1992.pdf

Códigos de Ocupación y Rama de Actividad

title Códigos de Ocupación y Rama de Actividad
authors Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación
date 1992-06-02
country Bolivia
language Spanish
publishers Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Ministerio de Planeamiento y Coordinación, República de Bolivia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
filename occ_ind_code_bo1992.pdf
